

(12) United States Patent

Hisamichi et al.

US 9,150,541 B2 (10) **Patent No.:**

(45) **Date of Patent:** Oct. 6, 2015

(54) TETRAHYDROISOQUINOLIN-1-ONE DERIVATIVE OR SALT THEREOF

(71) Applicant: Seldar Pharma Inc., Bridgewater, NJ

(72) Inventors: Hiroyuki Hisamichi, Tokyo (JP); Itsuro

Shimada, Tokyo (JP); Tsukasa Ishihara, Tokyo (JP); Tomofumi Takuwa, Tokyo (JP); Takafumi

Shimizu, Tokyo (JP); Noriko Ishikawa,

Tokyo (JP); Kyoichi Maeno, Tokyo (JP);

Norio Seki, Tokyo (JP)

(73) Assignee: Seldar Pharma Inc., Bridgewater, NJ

(US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 162 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 13/942,158

Filed: Jul. 15, 2013 (22)

(65)**Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0058100 A1 Feb. 27, 2014

Related U.S. Application Data

(62) Division of application No. 12/600,894, filed as application No. PCT/JP2008/059621 on May 26, 2008, now Pat. No. 8,486,970.

(30)Foreign Application Priority Data

May 28, 2007 (JP) P2007-140097

(51)	Int. Cl.	
(31)	A61K 31/435	(2006.01)
	A61K 31/439	(2006.01)
	A61K 31/445	(2006.01)
	C07D 401/12	(2006.01)
	C07D 217/26	(2006.01)
	C07D 401/04	(2006.01)
	C07D 401/06	(2006.01)
	C07D 401/14	(2006.01)
	C07D 405/04	(2006.01)
	C07D 405/06	(2006.01)
	C07D 405/14	(2006.01)
	C07D 409/12	(2006.01)
	C07D 413/12	(2006.01)
	C07D 417/12	(2006.01)
	C07D 453/02	(2006.01)
	C07D 471/04	(2006.01)
(52)	U.S. Cl.	

CPC C07D 401/12 (2013.01); A61K 31/435 (2013.01); A61K 31/439 (2013.01); A61K 31/445 (2013.01); C07D 217/26 (2013.01); C07D 401/04 (2013.01); C07D 401/06 (2013.01); C07D 401/14 (2013.01); C07D 405/04 (2013.01); C07D 405/06 (2013.01); C07D 405/14 (2013.01); C07D 409/12

(2013.01); C07D 413/12 (2013.01); C07D 417/12 (2013.01); C07D 453/02 (2013.01); **C07D 471/04** (2013.01)

Field of Classification Search

CPC A61K 31/435; A61K 31/439 See application file for complete search history.

(56)References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2005/0049240 A1	3/2005	Gribenow et al.
2005/0124614 A1	6/2005	Gangloff et al.
2009/0163545 A1	6/2009	Goldfarb
2009/0306130 A1	12/2009	Weber et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	1 872 795	1/2008
JP	2005-510475	4/2005
JP	WO 2006/045096	4/2006
WO	WO 2004/004727	1/2004
WO	WO 2006/097323	9/2006
WO	WO 2006/115135	11/2006
WO	WO 2007/105989	9/2007
WO	WO 2007/133108	11/2007
WO	WO 2008/112715	9/2008

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Chatzistamou, et al., "Inhibition of grow1h of OV-1063 human epithelial ovarian cancers and c-jun and c-fos oncogene expresssion by bombesin antagonists", British Journal of Cancer, vol. 83, No. 7 (2000) 906-13.

Foloppe, et al., "Discovery and functional evalutation of diverse novel human CB1 receptor ligands", Biorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters, vol. 19 (2009) 4183-90.

Fukudo, et al., "Impact of corticotropin-releasing hormone on gastrointestinal motility and adrencorticotropic hormone in normal controls and patients with irritable bowel syndrome", Gut, vol. 42 (1998) 845-49.

Garrido, et al., "Gastrin-realeasing peptide mediated regulation of 5-HT neuronal activity in the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus under basal and restraint stress conditons", Life Sciences, vol. 70 (2002) 2953-66.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Yong Chong (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Foley & Lardner LLP

ABSTRACT (57)

To provide a pharmaceutical, in particular a compound which can be used as a therapeutic agent for irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). It was found that a tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative having an amide group at the 4-position or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof has an excellent bombesin 2 (BB2) receptor antagonistic action. It is also found that the tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative is highly effective on bowel movement disorders. From the above, the tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative of the present invention is useful as a therapeutic agent for diseases associated with a BB2 receptor, in particular IBS.

7 Claims, No Drawings

(56) References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Ishikawa, "A Clinical Study of Regulation of Motility of Digestive Tract by Gastrointestinal Hormones", Jap. J. Med., vol. 14, No. 1 (1975) 21-5.

Kahan, et al., "Inhibition of Grow1h of MDA-MB-468 Estrogen-Independent Human Breast Carcinoma by Bombesinl Gastrin-Releasing Peptide Antagonists RC-3095 and RC-3940-11", Cancer, vol. 88, No.6 (2000) 1384-92.

Koppan, et al., "Bombesin/Gestrin Peptide Antagonists RC-3095 and RC-3940-IIInhibit Tumor Growth and Decrease the Levels and mRNA Expression of Epidermal Grow1h Factor Receptors in H-69 Small Cell Lung Carcinmoma", Cancer, vol. 83, No.7 (1998) 1335-43.

Martins, et al., "Non-associative learning and anxiety in rats treated with a single systemic adminsration of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonist RC-3095", Peptides, vol. 26, No. 12 (2005) 2525-29.

Merali, et al., "Aversive and Appetitive Events Evoke the Release of Corticotropin-Releasing Hormone and Bombesin-Like Peptides at the Central Nucleus of the Amygdala", The Journal of Neuroscience, vol. 18, No. 12 (1998) 4758-66.

Murata, et al., "Irritable bowel syndrome", Sogo Rinsho, vol. 51 Supplemntary Issue (2002) 1416-19 (English Abstract).

Pinski, et al., "High potency of a new bombesin antagonist (RC-3095) inhibiting serum gastrin levels; comparison of...", Regulatory Peptides, No. 41 (1992) 185-93.

STN Registry, 902607-43-6 (2006).

STN Registry, 931315-65-0 (2007).

STN Registry, 931939-66-1 (2007).

Suzuki, et al., "Synergistic Interaction Between VIP-Related Peptides and Bombesin on Ion Transport in Guinea Pig Distal Colonic Mucosa", Annals of the New York Academy of Science, vol. 921 (2000) 420-24.

Talley, "Pharmacological Therapy for the Irritable Bowel Syndrome", The American Journal of Gastroenterology, vol. 98, No. 4 (2003) 750-58.

Vadokas, et al., "Effects of gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) on the mechanical activity of the human ileocaecal region in vitro", Neurogastroenterol. Mot., vol. 9 (1997) 265-70.

Valentine, et al., '7 CP-70,030 and CP-75,998: The First Non-Peptide Antgaonists of Bombesin and Gastrin Releasing Peptide, Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry. Letters, vol. 2, No. 4 (1992) 333-38.

Yagi, et al., "Perinatal Changes in Bombesin-Stimulated Muscle Contraction in Rabbit Stomach and Colon", Gastroenterology, vol. 100 (1991) 980-85.

TETRAHYDROISOQUINOLIN-1-ONE DERIVATIVE OR SALT THEREOF

This application is a Divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/600,894, filed Nov. 19, 2009, which is the U.S. National Phase of PCT/JP2008/059621, filed Mar. 26, 2008, which claims priority from Japanese Patent Application No. P2007-140097, filed May 28, 2007, all of which are incorporated herein by reference in entirety.

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates to a pharmaceutical, in particular, a tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative or a salt thereof, which is useful as a therapeutic agent for irritable 15 bowel syndrome.

BACKGROUND ART

Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) is a syndrome which 20 causes chronic symptoms such as abdominal pain, bloating, and the like, bowel movement disorders such as diarrhea, constipation, and the like, defecation trouble, defecation straining, and the like. It is caused by functional abnormality of the lower digestive tract, mainly the large intestine, despite 25 the absence of organic disorders such as inflammation, tumors, and the like, and is classified based on the conditions of stool into diarrhea-predominant, constipation-predominant, and alternating IBS which alternately repeats diarrhea and constipation. IBS is a disease which has a relatively high 30 frequency occupying from 20 to 50% of bowel disease patients who consult outpatient cares, which is predominant in females with a male to female ratio of 1:2 regardless of race, and which has a high prevalence rate in the younger generation. Since mental stress correlates strongly with the 35 state of the disease, it is regarded as a representative stressrelated somatic disease and it is said that the stress management is important for the improvement of symptoms. Actually, it is known that abnormal motility of gastrointestinal tract is significantly accelerated and the symptoms are aggra- 40 vated when emotional stress is applied to IBS patients. In addition, since the symptoms continue, a vicious circle is likely to form in which increased patient anxiety further aggravates the symptoms.

As the drug therapy of IBS, an anticholinergic is used for 45 abdominal pain, and a tricyclic antidepressant for the improvement of pain threshold value reduction in the digestive tracts, and for the improvement of abnormal bowel motility, a stegnotic, a drug for controlling intestinal function, and the like in the case of diarrhea, and a saline cathartic and the 50 like in the case of constipation, however these are merely symptomatic therapies and their effects are not clear. As an agent from which effects can be expected for both diarrhea and constipation, there is polycarbophil calcium, which regulates the hardness of feces by gelating in the intestines, however it exerts very limited effects because not only there is a bloating at the initial stage of its administration but also it requires time to exhibit the effects. Anxiolytics and antidepressants are used when anxiety and tension are considerably increased due to stress, however they are administered at a 60 dose lower than the dose in the psychiatric field, so that there are cases in which the mental symptoms are not improved or cases in which these are improved but they do not exhibit any effects on the bowel movement disorder. Generally, among the symptoms of IBS, anxiolytics are effective for diarrhea 65 and abdominal pain in some cases, but they have a tendency to exhibit little effect on constipation.

2

There are a 5-HT3 receptor antagonist alosetron and a 5-HT4 receptor agonist tegaserod as the agents, which have been drawing attention in recent years, and they are used in the diarrhea-predominant and the constipation-predominant. respectively. These agents improve the bowel movement by regulating the movement of intestines, and exhibit an effect quickly. However, though alosetron shows a relatively high improving rate of from 40 to 60% for abdominal symptoms and diarrhea, constipation occurs in 30 to 35% of the patients and it causes ischemic colitis (including mortal cases) as a serious side effect, so that its use is limited (Non-Patent Document 1). In addition, it cannot be said that the effect of tegaserod on the constipation-predominant is sufficient, and there is a possibility of causing tachyphylaxis (a phenomenon in which resistance is generated when a drug is repeatedly administered within a short period of time).

Apropos, when the living body receives a stress, it generates a hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal system (HPA system) reaction, in which an adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) is released through the secretion of a stress-related substance from the hypothalamus and a subsequent action upon the anterior hypophysis, and the ACTH released into the blood secretes corticosterone from the adrenal cortex, and thereby shows various stress responses such as increase in the blood pressure and the like. As the stress-related substance, corticotropin releasing hormone (CRH), bombesin (BB)/gastrin releasing peptide (GRP), vasopressin, neuropeptide Y, substance P, neurotensin, and the like are known. Secretion of these substances from the hypothalamus is accelerated when a stress is applied to an animal. Particularly regarding the CRH, it has been reported that it reinforces ACTH release and large bowel movement when administered to IBS patients (Non-Patent Document 2).

The bombesin/GRP as one of the stress-related substances is a brain-gut peptide and expresses various physiological actions via bombesin receptors. The bombesin receptor is classified into 3 subtypes of BB1, BB2 and BB3/BRS3 (bombesin receptor subtype-3), and as intrinsic ligands of mammals for the BB1 and BB2 receptors, neuromedin B and GRP have been identified respectively. It has been reported that the GRP and BB2 receptors are present ubiquitously in the brain, the digestive tracts, and the like, but GRP is markedly increased in the amygdala and hypothalamus when stress is applied to an animal (Non-Patent Document 3). In addition, it has been reported also that a BB2 receptor antagonist inhibits the increase in ACTH when administered into the cerebral ventricle in a restraint stress-added rat (Non-Patent Document 4).

As the role of the GRP/BB2 receptor in the digestive tract functions, it has been reported that it enhances the contraction in isolated human and rabbit ileum longitudinal muscle specimens (Non-Patent Documents 5 and 6), and enhances the water secretion in guinea pigs with the coexistence of a vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) (Non-Patent Document 7). In addition, it has been reported that BB2 receptor antagonists including RC-3095 that is a peptidic BB2 receptor antagonist, is effective for an abnormal bowel motility in a stress-induced defecation model. It has also been reported that, using an abdominal muscle contraction reaction as the index, RC-3095 is effective for an abdominal symptom in an abdominal pain model induced by large intestinal distension. Accordingly the BB2 receptor antagonist shows excellent efficacy on both the abdominal symptom and abnormal bowel motility (Patent Document 1).

(A)

30

35

3

As shown above, the BB2 receptor antagonist is expected to be a therapeutic agent for IBS, showing excellent efficacy on both the abdominal symptom and abnormal bowel motility

Furthermore, since the bombesin/GRP also has a function as a cell growth factor and the expression of the GRP/BB2 receptor is increased in various cancer cells of lung cancer, prostate cancer, and the like, the efficacy of RC-3095 has been reported in a large number of antitumor tests (Non-Patent Documents 8 to 10). From this viewpoint, the BB2 receptor antagonist can also be expected to be effective against various cancers

The tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative has been reported in Patent Documents 2 to 4.

Patent Document 2 describes that a 3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative represented by the following formula (A) has a caspase activating action and an apoptosis inducing action, and is effective for cancers, autoimmune diseases, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel syndrome, psoriasis, and the like. However, there is no description of its antagonistic action on a bombesin type 2 receptor or of its efficacy regarding IBS.

[Chem. 1]

$$R^{6}$$
 R^{7}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}

(for the symbols in the formula, refer to the publication)
Patent Document 3 describes that a tetrahydroisoquinolin1-one derivative represented by the following formula (B) is a ligand of an HDM2 protein, has an apoptosis inducing activity and a proliferation inhibitory activity, and is effective against cancers.

However, there is no description of its antagonistic action on a bombesin type 2 receptor or of its efficacy regarding IBS.

[Chem. 2]

(for the symbols in the formula, refer to the publication)
Patent Document 4 describes that a tetrahydroisoquinolin1-one derivative represented by the following formula (C) is a neurotensin-2 (NT-2) receptor antagonist and is effective against pain. However, for R⁵ corresponding to R¹ of the present invention, there is no description on the R¹ group of the present invention. In addition, there is no description of its entagonistic action on a bombesin type 2 receptor or of its efficacy regarding IBS.

4

[Chem. 3]

$$R^{7}$$
 R^{8}
 R^{9}
 R^{2}
 R^{1}
 A^{1}
 R^{5}
 R^{2}
 R^{1}
 A^{1}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}
 R^{2}
 R^{1}
 A^{1}

(wherein R^5 means (C_1 - C_8) alkyl which is optionally substituted with a group selected from trifluoromethyl, halogen, saturated or partially unsaturated (C_3 - C_8)cycloalkyl, and (C_6 - C_{10}) aryl. For the other symbols, refer to the publication.)

The compounds described in the following Tables 1 to 11 below are reported as Catalog Compounds. However, there is no description of the antagonistic action on a bombesin type 2 receptor and the efficacy for IBS, of these compounds. Further, in the following Tables, the abbreviations below are used. Me: Methyl, Et: Ethyl, iPr: Isopropyl, nBu: Normal Butyl, Ph: Phenyl.

TABLE 1

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O \\
 & N \\
 & N \\
 & R^{b}
\end{array}$$

CAS Registry No. $\mathbf{R}^{a}\mathbf{R}^{b}\mathbf{N}-$

931315-65-0

891913-84-1

902607-43-6 Me₂N— 902450-09-3 Ph—(CH₂)₂—NH— 891914-00-4 PhCH₃—NH—

TABLE 2-continued

	TABLE 1-continued	_		TABLE 2-continued
		5	891912-16-6	Me N
	\mathbb{R}^{a} \mathbb{N} \mathbb{R}^{b}	10	891912-08-6	CI NH
CAS Registry No.	$R^{\sigma}R^{b}N-\!\!\!\!-$. 15	891912-00-8	MeO N
891913-76-1	N N H		891911-84-5	
891913-68-1	N	20		Me N H
891913-28-3	Ph N N N N H	25	891911-60-7	N N H
	Me Ne Me	30	891911-52-7	Me ²
891913-04-5	Me N		891911-44-7	CI
891912-88-2	EtNH—	35		N N N
891912-80-4	H_{2N}	40	891911-36-7	Me
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	_		N N N
	TABLE 2	45		TABLE 3
891912-64-4	Me N N N H	50	891911-29-8	Ph N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
891912-56-4		55	891911-22-1	MeO N H
891912-48-4	CI	60	891911-07-2	Ph N H
891912-40-6	N		891910-93-3	N N N

	7	150,541 D2	8
	TABLE 3-continued		TABLE 4-continued
901010 96 4	^ ^ /	8 91909-27-6	PhN(Et)—(CH ₂) ₃ —NH—
891910-86-4	N	5 891909-11-8	^^^
	Me		
891910-72-8	N/		Et
		10 891909-03-8	\nearrow N \nearrow N \nearrow N
	Me V		$\left[\begin{array}{ccc} N \end{array}\right]$
891910-65-9	Me N H		Me
	н	15 891908-95-5	
891910-58-0			N. N.
	N H		Me N N N H
		20 891908-55-7	Et ₂ N—
	F		11211
891910-23-9	N	891907-99-6	N
	₩ N	25	N
	OEt	891907-91-8	, N,
891910-07-9	MeO	30	N H
	N.	50	
	N	891907-83-8	MeO
	N H	35	
891909-99-2	N		MeO N
	, in the second	891907-75-8	
	MeO	40	
891909-91-4	EtO—(CH ₂) ₃ —NH—		N H
891909-83-4	Cl	891907-43-0	MeO—(CH ₂) ₃ —NH—
	N H	45 891907-35-0 891907-27-0	nBuNH— iPrNH—
	Н	8 91907-19-0	
	TADI E 4		O N H
891909-75-4	TABLE 4	50	
		891907-11-2	MeO—(CH ₂) ₂ —NH—
		55	
891909-67-4	SNH		TABLE 5
		891907-03-2	N H
891909-59-4	iPrO—(CH ₂) ₃ —NH—	60	
891909-51-6	EtO	891906-95-9	F' V
		671700-73-9	N H

TABLE	5-continued
-------	-------------

TABLE 6-continued

	•
891906-87-9 O ₂ N	5
891906-79-9	R^a
CI	N O OMe N OMe N OMe N CAS Registry No. N
891906-71-1 NH	15 CAS REGISTY NO. R R N— 685520-61-0 N H
OMe 891906-55-1	20 Et EtO ₂ C—CH ₂ —NH—
	442858-61-9 25
891906-39-1 OMe	OMe N 442858-27-7 MeO ₂ C—(CH ₃) ₂ —NH— 442858-05-1 MeO ₂ C—CH ₂ —NH—
891905-75-2 O N	442858-04-0 MeO
Me N N H	N N N
891904-87-3 Me N N	442857-76-3 N
TABLE 6	45 H
	50 N N
\mathbb{R}^{a} N O OMe	442856-86-2 55 Me N H
CAS Registry No. R^aR^bN — 685520-62-1	60 442856-85-1
Me N H	65 442856-80-6 Et ₂ N—

	039,	,130,341 BZ
	11 TABLE 7	12 TABLE 8
442856-71-5	Me N N	5 OMe
442856-34-0	Me N N N H	R^a N O OMe
442856-31-7	Ét N N N H	15 CAS Registry No. R ^a R ^b N— 685520-63-2
442856-30-6		20 442859-46-3 Me
442856-29-3	iPrNH—	25 H
442856-28-2	O N N	442859-42-9 30 Et N
442856-17-9	MeO N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	442859-40-7 N H 35
442856-15-7	PhN(Et)—(CH ₂) ₃ —NH—	442859-39-4 MeO
442855-08-5		40 MeO NH
	CI	442859-38-3 45
442854-93-5	N N N N H	442859-36-1 Me———N N H
442854-92-4	MeO N N H	442859-27-0 MeO N
442854-57-1	MeO—(CH ₂) ₂ —NH—	60 442859-26-9
442854-41-3	N	CI N

	TABLE 9	_	TABLE 10
442859-25-8	N H	5	442858-77-7
442859-20-3	$\mathrm{Et_2N}$ —		r N
442859-13-4		10 15	442858-76-6 OMe N
442859-12-3	N H	20	442858-72-2 N N N
442859-11-2 442859-09-8	MeO—(CH ₂) ₃ —NH— nBuN(Et)—		442858-67-5 MeO
442859-06-5	F H	25	442858-56-2 iPrNH—
442859-05-4	nBuNH—	30	442858-55-1 O N H
442859-03-2	F N N	35	TABLE 11
442859-02-1 442859-01-0 442859-99-3	EtO ₂ C—CH ₂ —NH— MeO—(CH ₂) ₂ —NH— nBuN(Me)NH—	40	
442858-98-2		45	\mathbb{R}^{a} \mathbb{N} \mathbb{O} \mathbb{O} Et \mathbb{R}^{b} \mathbb{N} $\mathbb{R}^{a}\mathbb{R}^{b}\mathbb{N}$
442858-93-7	Ph	50	442888-72-4
442858-91-5	PhCH ₂ N(Me)—		N.
442858-86-8	Me N N N	55 60	442888-70-2
442858-79-9	S N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	65	442888-60-0 Me N N H

15

442888-39-3

Non-Patent Document 1: "American Journal of Gastroenterology", (USA), 2003, vol. 98, p. 750-758

Non-Patent Document 2: "Gut", (England), 1998, vol. 42, p. 45 845-849

Non-Patent Document 3: "The Journal of Neuroscience", (USA), 1998, vol. 18, p. 4758-4766

Non-Patent Document 4: "Life Sciences", (Holland), 2002, vol. 70, p. 2953-2966

Non-Patent Document 5: "Gastroenterology", (USA), 1991, vol. 100, p. 980-985

Non-Patent Document 6: "Neurogastroenterology and Motility", (England), 1997, vol. 9, p. 265-270

Non-Patent Document 7: "Annals of the New York Academy of Science", (USA), 2000, vol. 921, p. 420-424

Non-Patent Document 8: "Cancer", (USA), 1998, vol. 83, p. 1335-1343

Non-Patent Document 9: "British Journal of Cancer", 2000, 60 vol. 83, p. 906-913,

Non-Patent Document 10: "Cancer", (USA), 2000, vol. 88, p. 1384-1392

Patent Document 1: Pamphlet of International Publication No. 2006/115135

Patent Document 2: Pamphlet of International Publication No. 2004/04727

16

Patent Document 3: Pamphlet of International Publication No. 2006/97323

Patent Document 4: Pamphlet of International Publication No. 03/29221

DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

Problem that the Invention is to Solve

It is an object of the present invention to provide a novel pharmaceutical having a BB2 receptor antagonistic action, in particular, a novel compound which is useful as a therapeutic agent for IBS.

Means for Solving the Problems

The present inventors have conducted extensive studies on BB2 receptor antagonists, and as a result, we have found that a novel tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative having an amide group as a substituent at the 4-position has an excellent BB2 receptor antagonistic action, thus completing the present invention.

Namely the present invention relates to a tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative represented by the general formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

[Chem. 4]

30

35

$$(R^5)_m \xrightarrow{\text{O}} R^1$$

$$R^2$$

$$R^3$$

[the symbols in the formula represent the following meanings:

 R^1 : lower alkylene-OH, lower alkylene-N(R^0)(R^6), lower alkylene-CO₂ R^o , cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heterocyclic group, -(lower alkylene substituted with —OR 0)-aryl or lower alkylene-heterocyclic group,

wherein the lower alkylene, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl and heterocyclic group in R¹ may each be substituted,

R⁰: the same as or different from each other, each representing —H or lower alkyl,

R²: lower alkyl, lower alkylene-OR°, lower alkylene-aryl, lower alkylene-heterocyclic group, lower alkylene-N(R°) CO-aryl, lower alkylene-O-lower alkylene-aryl, —CO₂R°, —C(O)N(R°)₂, —C(O)N(R°)-aryl, —C(O)N(R°)-lower alkylene-aryl, aryl or heterocyclic group,

wherein the aryl and heterocyclic group in R² may each be substituted,

 R^3 : —H or lower alkyl,

or R^2 and R^3 may be combined to form C_{2-6} alkylene, R^4 : $-N(R^7)(R^8)$, $-N(R^0)$ —OH, $-N(R^{10})$ —OR 7 , $-N(R^0)$ — $N(R^0)$ (R^7), $-N(R^0)$ — $S(O)_2$ -aryl, or $-N(R^0)$ — $S(O)_2$ — R^7 ,

wherein the aryl in R⁴ may be substituted.

 R^7 : lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, lower alkylene-CN, lower alkylene-OR°, lower alkylene-CO₂R°, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R°)₂, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R°)₂

lene- $C(=NH)NH_2$, lower alkylene- $C(=NOH)NH_2$, heteroaryl, lower alkylene-X-aryl, or lower alkylene-X-heterocyclic group,

wherein the lower alkylene, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclic group in R⁷ may each be substituted,

X: single bond, -O—, -C(O)—, $-N(R^0)$ — $-S(O)_o$ —, or *— $C(O)N(R^0)$ —,

wherein * in X represents a bond to lower alkylene, m: an integer of 0 to 3,

p: an integer of 0 to 2,

R8: —H or lower alkyl,

or R^7 and R^8 may be combined to form lower alkylene-N (R^9)-lower alkylene, lower alkylene-CH(R^9)-lower alkylene, lower alkylene-arylene-lower alkylene, or lower alkylene-arylene-C(O)—,

 R^9 : aryl and heteroaryl which may each be substituted, R^{10} : —H, lower alkyl, or —C(O) R^0 ,

R⁵: lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, halogen, nitro, —OR°, —O-halogeno-lower alkyl, —N(R°)₂, —O-lower ₂₀ alkylene-CO₂R°, or —O-lower alkylene-aryl,

wherein the aryl in R^5 may be substituted, provided that, when R^4 is $-N(R^7)(R^8)$,

- (1) a compound wherein R¹ is unsubstituted cyclopentyl and R² is unsubstituted 2-thienyl;
- (2) a compound wherein R¹ is unsubstituted cyclohexyl and R² is 4-methoxyphenyl;
- (3) a compound wherein R¹ is 4-methoxyphenyl and R² is 4-methoxyphenyl; and
- (4) a compound wherein R^1 is (morpholin-4-yl)ethyl and 30 R^2 is 4-ethoxyphenyl are excluded,

furthermore, 2,3-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,

- 3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-cyclopropyl-N-(2-furylmethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-cyclopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- ethyl 3-{3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4-{[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]carbamoyl}-1-oxo-3,4-dihydroiso-quinolin-2(1H)-yl}propanoate,
- N-benzyl-3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-oxo-2-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquino-line-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroiso-quinoline-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-(2-furylmethyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(2-furylmethyl)-2-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquino-line-4-carboxamide, and
- (4-chlorophenyl)[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-[(2-methoxyethyl) carbamoyl]-1-oxo-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl]acetic acid are excluded.

The symbols hereinafter represent the same meanings].

Further, the present application relates to a pharmaceutical comprising a tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivative represented by the general formula (I) or a salt thereof as an active ingredient, in particular a BB2 receptor antagonist, a therapeutic agent for irritable bowel syndrome or a therapeutic agent for cancers.

18

Furthermore, the present application relates to the use of the compound represented by the formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the manufacture of a BB2 receptor antagonist, a therapeutic agent for irritable bowel syndrome, or a therapeutic agent for cancers, and to a method for treating irritable bowel syndrome or cancers, comprising administering to a patient an effective amount of the compound represented by the formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Namely, the present application relates to: (1) a pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound described in the general formula (1) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier,

- (2) the pharmaceutical composition as described in (1), 5 which is a BB2 receptor antagonist,
 - (3) the pharmaceutical composition as described in (1), which is a therapeutic agent for irritable bowel syndrome,
 - (4) the pharmaceutical composition as described in (1), which is a therapeutic agent for cancers,
 - (5) use of the compound as described in the general formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the manufacture of a BB2 receptor antagonist, a therapeutic agent for irritable bowel syndrome, or a therapeutic agent for cancers, and
 - (6) a method for treating irritable bowel syndrome or cancers, comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of the compound as described in the general formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Effects of the Invention

The compound of the present invention is useful as a therapeutic agent for IBS since it has an excellent antagonistic action on a BB2 receptor.

BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

The present invention will be described in more detail as 40 follows.

The "lower alkyl" is preferably a linear or branched alkyl having 1 to 6 carbon atoms (which is hereinafter simply referred to as C₁₋₆), and specifically, it includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl group, and the like. More preferably, it is C₁₋₄ alkyl, and more preferably, it includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, and isopropyl.

The "lower alkylene" is preferably a linear or branched C_{1-6} alkylene, and specifically, it includes methylene, ethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene, pentamethylene, hexamethylene, propylene, methylmethylene, ethylethylene, 1,2-dimethylethylene, 1,1,2,2-tetramethylethylene group, and the like. Preferably, it is C_{1-4} alkylene, and more preferably, it includes methylene, ethylene, and trimethylene.

The "halogen" means F, Cl, Br, or I.

The "halogeno-lower alky!" refers to $\rm C_{1-6}$ alkyl substituted with one or more halogens. It is preferably lower alkyl substituted with 1 to 5 halogens, and more preferably trifluoromethyl.

The "halogen-lower alkylene" refers to C_{1-6} alkylene substituted with one or more halogens. It is preferably lower alkylene substituted with 1 to 5 halogens, and more preferably, it includes difluoromethylene and difluoroethylene.

The "cycloalkyl" refers to a C_{3-10} saturated hydrocarbon ring group, which may have a bridge. Specifically, it includes cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cycloctyl, adamantyl group, and the like. It is preferably

 C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and more preferably C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, and even more preferably, it includes cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl.

The "cycloalkenyl" refers to $C_{3-1.5}$ cycloalkenyl, which may have a bridge, and it includes a ring group condensed with a benzene ring at a double bond site. Specifically, it includes cyclopentenyl, cyclopentadienyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclohexadienyl, 1-tetrahydronaphthyl, 1-indenyl, 9-fluorenyl group, and the like. Preferably, it is C_{5-10} cycloalkenyl, and more preferably, it includes cyclopentenyl and cyclohexenyl.

The "aryl" refers to a C_{6-14} monocyclic to tricyclic aromatic hydrocarbon ring group, and preferably, it includes phenyl and naphthyl, and more preferably phenyl.

The "arylene" refers to a divalent group formed by removing an arbitrary hydrogen atom from aryl, and it is preferably phenylene, and more preferably orthophenylene.

The "heteroaryl" means a ring group consisting of i) monocyclic 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl containing 1 to 4 hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and ii) bicyclic a 8- to 10-membered heterocycle and a tricyclic 11- to 14-membered heterocycle, each containing 1 to 5 hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, which are formed by condensation of the monocyclic heteroaryl, and one or two rings selected from the group consisting of monocyclic heteroaryl and a benzene ring. The ring atom S or N may be oxidized to form 25 an oxide or a dioxide.

The "heteroaryl" preferably includes pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, furyl, thienyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, benzoimidazolyl, imidazopyridyl, 30 quinolyl, quinazolyl, quinoxalinyl, naphthylidinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, and carbazolyl, and more preferably pyrrolyl, pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, and thiazolyl

The "heterocyclic group" means a ring group consisting of 35 i) a monocyclic 3- to 8-membered (preferably 5- to 7-membered) heterocycle containing 1 to 4 hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and ii) a bicyclic 8- to 14-membered (preferably 9- to 11-membered) heterocycle and a tricyclic 11- to 20-membered (preferably 12- to 15-membered) heterocycle, each containing 1 to 5 hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, which are formed by the condensation of the monocyclic heterocycle, and one or two rings selected from the group consisting of a monocyclic heterocycle, a benzene ring, C_{5-8} cycloalkane, and C_{5-8} cycloalkene. The ring atom S or N 45 may be oxidized to form an oxide or a dioxide, or may have a bridge.

The "heterocyclic group" preferably includes aziridinyl, azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, homopiperazinyl, oxiranyl, oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyra- 50 nyl, morpholinyl, homomorpholinyl, tetrahydrothienyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, furyl, thienyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, imidazopyridyl, 55 quinolyl, quinazolyl, quinoxalinyl, naphthylidinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, dihydroindolyl, dihydrobenzimidazolyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, tetrahydroquinolyl, benzodioxolyl, dihydrobenzodioxynyl, dihydrobenzoxazinyl, tetrahydronaphthylidinyl, carbazolyl, 60 and quinuclidinyl, and more preferably pyrrolidyl, piperidyl, tetrahydrofuryl, tetrahydropyranyl, pyrrolyl, pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, and thiazolyl.

The expression "which may be substituted" means "which is not substituted" or "which is substituted with 1 to 5 substituents which may be the same as or different from each other". The expression "which is substituted" refers to

20

"which is substituted with 1 to 5 substituents which are the same as or different from each other". Further, if a plurality of substituents are contained, the substituents may be the same as or different from each other.

The substituent for the "lower alkylene" which may be substituted in R¹ is preferably a group selected from Group G¹, and more preferably —OH or phenyl.

Group G^1 : halogen, $-OR^0$, $-N(R^0)(R^6)$, and aryl.

Provided that, the "aryl" in Group G¹ may be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, —OR⁰, and —O-halogeno-lower alkyl.

The substituent for the "cycloalkyl", "cycloalkenyl", and "heterocyclic group" which may be each substituted in R^1 is preferably a group selected from Group G^2 , more preferably $-OR^\circ$, $-CO_2R^\circ$, $-N(R^\circ)_2$, $-N(R^\circ)C(O)R^\circ$, $-N(R^\circ)C(O)$ -lower alkylene- OR° , or $-N(R^\circ)S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl, and even more preferably $-OR^\circ$, $-N(R^\circ)C(O)R^\circ$, or $-N(R^\circ)S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl.

Group G²: halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, lower alkylene-OR⁰, —OR⁰, —O-halogeno-lower alkyl, $-N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)$ -lower alkylene- $OR^{\bar{0}}$, $-N(R^0)$ -lower alkylene- CO_2R^o , $-N(R^0)C(O)R^o$, $-N(R^0)C(O)OR^0$ $-N(R^{\circ})C(O)$ -aryl, $-N(R^{\circ})C(O)$ -lower alkylene- OR° , $-N(R^0)C(O)$ -lower alkylene- $N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)C(O)N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)C(=N(R^0)$ -lower alkyl, $-N(R^0)S(O)$ 2-lower alkyl, -N(lower alkylene-OR⁰)-S(O)₂-lower alkyl, -N(lower alkylene- CO_2R^o)— $S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl, — $N(R^0)S(O)_2$ -lower alkylene- CO_2R^o , $-N(R^0)S(O)_2$ -lower alkylene- $S(O)_2$ lower alkyl, $-N(R^0)S(O)_2$ -aryl, $-N(R^0)S(O)_2N(R^0)_2$, -S(O)₂-lower alkyl, -CO₂R°, -CO₂-lower alkylene-Si lene-OR°, —C(O)N(R°)-lower alkylene-N(R°)₂, —C(O)N (R°)-lower alkylene-CO₂R°, —C(O)N(R°)—O-lower alkylene-heterocyclic group, heterocyclic group, —C(O)R⁰, -C(O)-lower alkylene-OR⁰, -C(O)-lower alkylene- $N(R^0)_2$, —C(O)-heterocyclic group, and oxo.

Provided that the "aryl" and the "heterocyclic group" in Group G² may be each substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, —OR⁰, —O-halogeno-lower alkyl, and oxo.

The substituent for the "aryl" which may be substituted in R^1 is preferably a group selected from Group G^3 , and more preferably — OR^0 or lower alkylene- OR^0 .

Group G³: halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, —OR⁰, —O-halogeno-lower alkyl, lower alkylene-OR⁰, and —CO₂R°.

The substituent for the "aryl" and the "heterocyclic group" which may be substituted in R² is preferably a group selected from Group G⁴, more preferably halogen, lower alkyl, or —OR⁰, and even more preferably halogen.

Group G⁴: halogen, —CN, nitro, lower alkyl, halogenolower alkyl, —OR⁰, —N(R⁰)₂, —CO₂R⁰, —C(O)N(R⁰)₂, —OS(O)₂-lower alkyl, and oxo.

The substituent for the "lower alkylene" which may be substituted in R⁷ is preferably a group selected from Group G⁵, more preferably halogen.

Group G^5 : halogen, $-OR^0$, $-N(R^0)_2$, and aryl.

Provided that the "aryl" in Group G⁵ may be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, —OR⁰, and —O-halogeno-lower alkyl.

The substituent for the "aryl" and the "heterocyclic group" which may each be substituted in R^7 is preferably a group selected from Group G^6 , and more preferably halogen, $-OR^0$, lower alkylene- OR^0 , $-CO_2R^0$, lower alkylene- CO_2R^0 , or oxo.

Group G⁶: halogen, lower alkyl which may be substituted with —OR⁰, halogeno-lower alkyl which may be substituted with $-OR^0$, $-OR^0$, -CN, $-N(R^0)_2$, $-CO_2R^0$, $-CO_2$ lower alkylene-aryl, $-C(O)N(R^0)_2$, lower alkylene-OC(O) R⁰, lower alkylene-OC(O)aryl, lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, halo- 5 geno-lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, lower alkylene-CO₂-lower alkylene-aryl, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R⁰)₂, halogeno-lower alkylene-C(O)N(R^o)₂, —O-lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, -O-lower alkylene-CO2-lower alkylene-aryl, -O-lower alkylene-C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -O-halogeno-lower alkylene- 10 CO_2R^0 , —O-halogeno-lower alkylene- $C(O)N(R^0)_2$, —C(O)N(R⁰)S(O)₂-lower alkyl, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R⁰)S(O)₂lower alkyl, $-S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl, $-S(O)_2N(R^0)_2$, heterocyclic group, —C(=NH)NH₂, —C(-NH)=NO—C $(O)O-C_{1-10}$ alkyl, $-C(=NOH)NH_2$, -C(O)N=15 $C(N(R^0)_2)_2$, $-N(R^0)C(O)R^0$, $-N(R^0)C(O)$ -lower alkylene- OR^0 , $-N(R^0)C(O)OR^0$, $-N(R^0)S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl, -C(aryl)₃, and oxo.

Provided that the "aryl" and the "heterocyclic group" in Group G⁶ may each be substituted with a group selected from 20 the group consisting of halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, —OR⁰, —O-halogeno-lower alkyl, oxo, and thioxo

The substituent for the "aryl" which may be substituted in R⁴; and the substituent for the "heteroaryl" which may be substituted in R⁷ are preferably a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, —OR⁰, and —O-halogeno-lower alkyl.

The substituent for the "aryl" and "heteroaryl" which may be each substituted in R⁹ is preferably a group selected from 30 the group consisting of halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, —OR⁰, and —O-halogeno-lower alkyl.

The substituent for the "aryl" which may each be substituted in R⁵ is preferably a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, 35 wherein R³ is —H. -OR⁰, and —O-halogeno-lower alkyl.

Preferred embodiments of the present invention will be described below.

(a) R¹ is preferably -(lower alkylene which may be substituted)-OH, or cycloalkyl, aryl, or a heterocyclic group, which 40 may each be substituted. More preferably, it is (lower alkylene which may be substituted)-OH, or cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl, tetrahydrofuryl, tetrahydropyranyl, pyrrolidyl, or piperidyl, which may be each substituted. More preferably, it is (lower alkylene which may be substituted with a group 45 selected from the group consisting of phenyl which may be substituted with halogen, lower alkyl, or —OR⁰, and -OH)—OH, or cycloalkyl substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of $-OR^o$, $-N(R^o)_2$, $-N(R^o)C$ $(O)R^{\circ}$, $-N(R^{\circ})C(O)$ -lower alkylene- OR° , $-N(R^{\circ})S(O)_2$ - 50 lower alkyl, and a heterocyclic group. Even more preferably, it is (lower alkylene which may be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of phenyl which may be substituted with halogen, lower alkyl or —OR⁰, and —OH)—OH, or cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl, which is each 55 substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{\circ}$, $-N(R^{\circ})_2$, $-N(R^{\circ})C(O)R^{\circ}$, $-N(R^{\circ})C(O)$ -lower alkylene-OR°, —N(R°)S(O)₂-lower alkyl and a heterocyclic

group selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{\circ}$, $-N(R^{\circ})$ $C(O)R^{o}$, and $-N(R^{o})S(O)_{2}$ -lower alkyl.

(b) R² is preferably aryl which may be substituted, and more preferably phenyl which may be substituted with halogen, lower alkyl, or —OR⁰, and even more preferably phenyl 65 substituted with halogen.

(c) R³ is preferably —H.

22

(d) R⁴ is preferably —N(R⁰)-lower alkylene-(aryl or heteroaryl, which may be each substituted) or -N(R⁰)-Olower alkylene-(aryl or heteroaryl, which may be each substituted). More preferably, it is —NH-lower alkylene-(phenyl, pyridyl, N-oxidopyridyl, thienyl, or thiazolyl, which may each be substituted) or -NH-O-lower alkylene-(phenyl, pyridyl, N-oxidopyridyl, thienyl, or thiazolyl, which may be each substituted). More preferably, it is -NH-lower alkylene-(phenyl, pyridyl, N-oxidopyridyl, thienyl, or thiazolyl, which may each be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, —OR⁰, lower alkylene-OR⁰, -CO₂R⁰, lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, and —O-lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰) or —NH—O-lower alkylene-(phenyl, pyridyl, N-oxidopyridyl, thienyl, or thiazolyl, which may each be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, —OR⁰, lower alkylene-OR⁰, —CO₂R⁰, lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, and —O-lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰). Even more preferably, it is -NH-lower alkylene-(phenyl which may be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, —OR⁰, lower alkylene-OR⁰, —CO₂R⁰, lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, and —O-lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰ or —NH—Olower alkylene-(phenyl which may be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of halogen, —OR⁰, lower alkylene-OR⁰, —CO₂R⁰, lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, and —O-lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰).

(e) R⁵ is preferably halogen or —OR⁰

(f) m is preferably 0 or 1, and more preferably 0.

In further preferred embodiments, the compounds having any combination of each of the preferable groups as described in (a) to (f) above are preferred.

Furthermore, other preferred embodiments for the compound of the present invention represented by the general formula (I) are shown below.

- (1) A compound represented by the general formula (I),
- (2) The compound as described in (1), wherein \mathbb{R}^2 is phenyl which may be substituted with halogen, lower alkyl, or
- (3) The compound as described in (2), wherein R⁴ is -N(R^o)-lower alkylene-(aryl or heteroaryl, which may each be substituted), or $-N(R^0)$ —O-lower alkylene-(aryl or heteroaryl, which may each be substituted).
- (4) The compound as described in (3), wherein R¹ is (lower alkylene which may be substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of phenyl which may be substituted with halogen, lower alkyl or —OR⁰, and —OH)—OH; or cycloalkyl substituted with a group selected from the group consisting of $-OR^0$, $-N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)C(O)R^0$, $-N(R^0)$ lower alkylene-OR^o, —N(R^o)S(O)₂-lower alkyl, and a heterocyclic group.
- (5) A compound represented by the general formula (I) selected from the group consisting of:
- (3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-yl-
- methoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide, (3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-N-[(1-oxidopyridin-2-yl)methoxy]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxam-
- Particularly preferably, it is cyclohexyl substituted with a 60 3-{[({[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino|cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] methyl}benzoic acid,
 - $(4-\{[(\{[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-\{(1S,2S)-2-[(me-k-1)-2-(k-1)-k-1]\})\})$ thylsulfonyl)amino|cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] methyl phenyl) acetic acid,

23

 $(3-\{[(\{[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl-2-\{(1S,2S)-2-[(me-x)-2-[(me-x)-2-[(m$ thylsulfonyl)amino|cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] methyl phenoxy) acetic acid,

{3-[2-({[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl]phenyl} (difluoro)acetic acid,

 $(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-\{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsul$ fonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-N-(2-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)carb amoyl]phenyl}ethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,

{4-[2-({[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoguinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl] phenyl acetic acid, and

4-(3-{[({[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] methyl}phenoxy)butanoic acid;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Furthermore, in the present specification, the "irritable bowel syndrome" (which is hereinafter referred to as IBS) includes diarrhea type IBS, constipation type IBS, and alternating type IBS. The disease to which the therapeutic agent of 25 the present invention is applied is preferably diarrhea type IBS or alternating type IBS, and particularly preferably diarrhea type IBS.

The compounds of the present invention may exist in the form of other tautomers or geometrical isomers depending on 30 the kind of the substituents. In the present specification, the compound may be described in only one form of an isomer, but the present invention includes the isomers, an isolated form or a mixture of the isomers.

Furthermore, the compound (1) may have asymmetric car- 35 bons or axial asymmetries, and correspondingly, it may exist in the form of optical isomers such as an (R)-form, an (S)form, and the like. The compound of the present invention includes both a mixture and an isolated form of these optical

In addition, a pharmaceutically acceptable prodrug of the compound (1) is also included in the present invention. The pharmaceutically acceptable prodrug refers to a compound, having a group which can be converted into an amino group, OH, CO₂H, and the like of the present invention, by solvolysis 45 or under a physiological condition. Examples of the group which forms the prodrug include those as described in Prog. Med., 5, 2157-2161 (1985), or "Pharmaceutical Research and Development" (Hirokawa Publishing Company, 1990), vol. 7, Drug Design, 163-198.

Furthermore, the compound of the present invention may form an acid-addition salt or a salt with a base, depending on the kind of the substituents, and these salts are included in the present invention as long as they are pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Specifically, examples thereof include acid addi- 55 tion salts with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like, and with organic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, oxalic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, lactic acid, 60 malic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, or the like, and salts with inorganic bases such as sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium, aluminum, and the like, and with organic bases such as methylamine, ethy- 65 lamine, ethanolamine, lysine, ornithine, and the like, ammonium salts.

24

In addition, the present invention also includes various hydrates and solvates, and polymorphism of the compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Furthermore, the present invention also includes the compounds that are labeled with various radioactive or nonradioactive isotopes.

(Production Process)

The compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof may be prepared by applying various known synthetic methods, by the use of the characteristics based on their basic backbones or the kind of the substituents. Here, depending on the kind of the functional groups, it is in some cases effective from the viewpoint of the preparation techniques to substitute the functional group with 15 an appropriate protecting group (a group which may be easily converted into the functional group), during the steps from starting materials to intermediates. Examples of such functional groups include an amino group, a hydroxyl group, a carboxyl group, and the like, and examples of a protecting group thereof include those as described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis" (3rd edition, 1999), edited by Greene and Wuts, which may be optionally selected and used in response to the reaction conditions. By such a method, a desired compound can be obtained by introducing the protecting group and carrying out the reaction, and then, if desired, removing the protecting group.

In addition, a prodrug of the compound (1) can be prepared by introducing a specific group during the steps from starting materials to intermediates, in the same manner as for the aforementioned protecting groups, or by carrying out the reaction using the obtained compound (1). The reaction may be carried out by employing a method known to a person skilled in the art, such as general esterification, amidation, and dehydration.

Hereinbelow, the representative production processes of the compounds of the present invention will be described. Each of the production processes can also be carried out with reference to the reference documents attached to the present description. Further, the production processes of the present invention are not limited to the examples as shown below. (Production Process 1)

$$(R^5)_m \xrightarrow{\text{HO}} O$$

$$(R^5)_m \xrightarrow{\text{HO}} O$$

$$(R^5)_m \xrightarrow{\text{R}^4} Q$$

$$(R^5)_m \xrightarrow{\text{R}^4} Q$$

This production process is a process for obtaining the compound (1) of the present invention by subjecting a carboxylic acid compound (1) and an amine compound (2) to amidation.

(I)

The reaction can be carried out using equivalent amounts of the carboxylic acid compound (1) and the amine compound (2), or an excess amount of either, and stirring them from under cooling to under heating, preferably at -20° C. to 60° C., usually for 0.1 hour to 5 days, in a solvent which is 5 inert to the reaction, in the presence of a condensing agent. The solvent as used herein is not particularly limited, but examples thereof include aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, and the like, halogenated hydrocarbons, such as dichloromethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, chloro- 10 form, and the like, ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), dioxane, dimethoxyethane, and the like, N,N-dimethylformamide (DMF), N,N-dimethylacetamide (DMA), N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one (NMP), dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), ethyl acetate, acetonitrile, water, and the 15 like, or mixture thereof. Examples of the condensing agent 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (WSC), dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (CDI), diphenyl phosphoryl azide, phosphorous oxychloride, and the like, but are not limited to these. An additive 20 (for example, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt), and the like) may be preferable for the reaction in some cases. It may be advantageous for the smooth progress of the reaction to carry out the reaction in the presence of an organic base such as triethylamine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, pyridine, N,N- 25 dimethyl-4-aminopyridine (DMAP), and the like, or an inorganic base such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate,

In addition, a process in which the carboxylic acid compound (1) is derived into a reactive derivative, and then 30 reacted with the amine compound (2) can also be used. Examples of the reactive derivative of the carboxylic acid as used herein include an acid halide obtained by the reaction with a halogenating agent such as phosphorous oxychloride, thionyl chloride, and the like, a mixed acid anhydride 35 obtained by the reaction with isobutyl chloroformate, or the like, an active ester obtained by the condensation with 1-hydroxybenzotriazole or the like, and others. The reaction of the reactive derivative and the amine compound (2) can be carried out from under cooling to under heating, preferably at -20° C. 40 to 60° C., in a solvent which is inert to the reaction, such as halogenated hydrocarbons, aromatic hydrocarbons, ethers, and the like.

Production Process 2: Other Production Processes

potassium hydroxide, and the like in some cases.

Furthermore, some compounds represented by the formula 45 (I) can also be prepared by subjecting the compound of the present invention obtained as above to any combination of the processes that are usually employed by a skilled person in the art, such as conventional amidation, hydrolysis, N-oxidation, reductive amination, sulfonylation, oxidation, reduction, 50 N-alkylation, O-alkylation, and the like. For example, they can be prepared by the reactions as below, the methods described in Examples to be described later, a method apparent to a skilled person in the art, or a modified method thereof. 2-1: Amidation 55

An amide compound can be obtained by subjecting a carboxylic acid compound and an amine compound to amidation.

The amidation can be carried out in the same manner as in Production Process 1.

2-2: Hydrolysis

A compound having a carboxyl group can be prepared by hydrolyzing a compound having an ester group.

The reaction can be carried out from under cooling to under heating in a solvent such as aromatic hydrocarbons, ethers, 65 halogenated hydrocarbons, alcohols, DMF, DMA, NMP, DMSO, pyridine, water, and the like in the presence of an acid

26

including mineral acids such as sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, and the like, and organic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid, and the like; or in the presence of a base such as lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, cesium carbonate, ammonia, and the like.

2-3: N-oxidation

An N-oxide compound can be prepared by oxidating the nitrogen atom of a heterocycle having a nitrogen atom, such as pyridine and the like, with various oxidants.

The reaction can be carried out from under cooling, at room temperature to under heating, using an equivalent amount or excess amount of m-chloroperbenzoic acid, peracetic acid, aqueous hydrogen peroxide, and the like as an oxidant, in a solvent such as halogenated hydrocarbons, acetic acid, water, and the like.

2-4: Reductive Amination

An amine compound can be alkylated by reducing an imine compound which is prepared from a primary or secondary amine compound and a carbonyl compound.

The reaction can be carried out using equivalent amounts of an amine compound and a carbonyl compound, or an excessive amount of either thereof, in the presence of a reducing agent, in a solvent such as halogenated hydrocarbons, alcohols, ethers, and the like. As the reducing agent, sodium cyanoborohydride, sodium triacetoxyborohydride, sodium borohydride, and the like can be used. The reaction may be preferably carried out in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid, hydrochloric acid, titanium (IV) isopropoxide complexes, and the like in some cases.

2-5: Sulfonylation

A sulfonamide compound can be obtained by the sulfonylation of an amine compound.

The reaction can be carried out, for example, from under cooling, at room temperature to under heating, by using equivalent amounts of an amine compound and a sulfonyl halide, or an excessive amount of either thereof, in a solvent such as aromatic hydrocarbons, ethers, halogenated hydrocarbons, pyridine, and the like. It may be advantageous for the smooth progress of the reaction to carry out the reaction in the presence of an organic base such as triethylamine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, pyridine, and the like, or an inorganic base such as potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium hydroxide, and the like in some cases.

(Production Processes for Starting Compounds)

The starting material used for the preparation of the compound of the present invention can be prepared, for example, by applying the methods described below, the methods described in Production Examples to be described later, a known method, a method apparent to a skilled person in the art, or a modified method thereof.

(Starting Material Synthesis 1)

60

[Chem. 6]

$$\mathbb{R}^3$$
 \mathbb{R}^2
 \mathbb{R}^2
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^2
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^2
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^2
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^3
 \mathbb{R}^3

$$(R^{5})_{m} \xrightarrow{\text{HO}} O$$

$$(S^{5})_{m} \xrightarrow{\text{R}^{2}} Step 2$$

$$(R^{5})_{m} \xrightarrow{\text{N}} R^{1}$$

$$(R^{5})_{m} \xrightarrow{\text{N}} R^{1}$$

$$R^{2} \xrightarrow{\text{N}} R^{2}$$

$$R^{3} \xrightarrow{\text{N}} R^{2}$$

(6)

Step 1:

A compound (5) can be obtained by reacting a compound 25 (3) with a compound (4).

The reaction can be carried out from at room temperature to under heating, using equivalent amounts of the compound (3) and the compound (4) or an excessive amount of either thereof, in a solvent such as ethers, halogenated hydrocarbons, aromatic hydrocarbons, and the like.

Step 2:

When R³ is —H, a compound (6) in which the substituents at the 3- and 4-positions are trans can be obtained by isomer 35 Step 1: izing the compound (5).

The reaction can be carried out by treating the compound (5) with a base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, and the like, from at room temperature to under heating, 40 in a solvent such as halogenated hydrocarbons, alcohols, water, and the like.

(Starting Material Synthesis 2)

The compound (3) can be obtained by carrying out dehydration-condensation of a compound (7) with a compound (8).

The reaction can be carried out from at room temperature to under heating, using equivalent amounts of the compound (7) and the compound (8) or an excessive amount of either thereof, in a solvent such as halogenated hydrocarbons, aromatic hydrocarbons, and the like. It may be advantageous for the smooth progress of the reaction to use a dehydrating agent 65 such as anhydrous sodium sulfate, anhydrous magnesium sulfate, Molecular Sieves, and the like in some cases.

(Starting Material Synthesis 3)

$$(\mathbb{R}^5)_m = 1$$

$$(\mathbb{P}^5)_m = 1$$

$$(\mathbb{P}^5)_m = 1$$

$$(R^5)_m$$
 NOH Step 2 OH OH

$$(\mathbb{R}^5)_m$$
 (4)

A compound (10) can be obtained by reacting a compound (9) with a nitrite.

(11)

The reaction can be carried out from under cooling, at room temperature to under heating in a solvent such as ethers, halogenated hydrocarbons, alcohols, and the like in the presence of a nitrite such as ethyl nitrite, butyl nitrite, isoamyl nitrite, and the like. According to the compounds, it is advantageous for the progress of the reaction to carry out the reaction in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid, hydrochloric acid, and the like, or a base such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, potassium tert-butoxide, and the like in some cases.

Step 2

A compound (11) can be prepared by subjecting the compound (10) to rearrangement and then to hydrolysis.

The rearrangement reaction can be carried out by treating the compound (10) with thionyl chloride, or the like under cooling

The hydrolysis reaction can be carried out from at room temperature to under heating, in a solvent such as alcohols, water, and the like, using a base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, and the like.

Step 3 The compound (4) can be obtained by the dehydration of the compound (11).

The dehydration reaction can be carried out from at room temperature to under heating, using acetyl chloride or the like as a dehydrating agent.

The compound of the present invention is isolated and purified as a free compound, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, or polymorphism thereof. The pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound (1) of the present invention can be prepared by a salt formation reaction within a conventional technology.

The isolation and purification can be carried out by employing general chemical operations such as extraction, fractional crystallization, various types of fractional chromatography, and the like.

Various isomers can be separated by selecting an appropriate starting compound, or by making use of the difference in the physicochemical properties between isomers. For example, the optical isomer can be derived into a stere-ochemically pure isomer by means of general optical resolution methods (for example, fractional crystallization for inducing to diastereomeric salts with optically active bases or acids, chromatography using a chiral column, etc., and the like). In addition, the isomers can also be prepared from an appropriate optically active starting compound.

The pharmacological activity of the compound of the ¹⁵ present invention was confirmed by the following test.

Test Example 1

BB2 Receptor Antagonistic Activity

A BB2 receptor binding test was carried out using a membrane sample prepared from a human prostate cancer-derived PC-3 cell. The PC-3 cell was cultured using an RPMI-1640 medium containing 5% fetal bovine serum, and then a membrane sample was prepared by the following methods. The cells detached by a trypsin treatment were added with a 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.4, containing 0.2 mg/ml trypsin inhibitor and 0.2 mg/ml benzamidine), and homogenized by Polytron. The cell suspension was centrifuged at 1,500 rpm for 10 minutes, and the supernatant thus obtained was subjected to 1 hour of ultracentrifugation at 37,000×g. The precipitate was suspended in the aforementioned buffer to a concentration of 0.4 mg protein/ml, and stored at -80° C.

The BB2 receptor binding test was carried out by the fol- 35 lowing method, and the receptor antagonistic activity of a compound to be tested was calculated. A 50 µl of the membrane sample, 50 µl of an assay buffer (20 mM HEPES-HBSS containing 0.1% bovine serum albumin and 0.1 mg/ml bacitracin, pH 7.4), 125 I [Tyr⁴] bombesin (0.075 nM) and 2 μ l of 40 the compound to be tested dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide were added to a 96 well assay plate, and incubated at room temperature for 2 hours. Non-specific binding was measured using 1 µM of bombesin. After completion of the incubation, the reaction solution was filtered through a Whatman GF/B filter which had been soaked in 0.5% polyethyleneimine. The radioactivity on the filter was measured using a microplate scintillation counter (Top Count, Perkin-Elmer Co., Ltd.). The 50% binding inhibition concentrations of the representative Example Compounds are shown in Table 12. Further, 50 Ex represents the number of the Example compound.

TABLE 12

$IC_{50}\left(nM\right)$	Ex
 12.8	61
18.3	62
3.0	236
4.7	542
4.8	560
5.7	589
4.5	631
6.7	700
7.4	701
8.9	709
6.7	712
6.8	856

Test Example 2

Restraint Stress-Induced Defecation Model

The compound to be tested of the present test was used by dissolving in water for injection containing 20% propylene glycol+20% Tween 80 or a 0.5% MC (methyl cellulose) solution.

Fifteen minutes after oral administration of the compound to be tested to a fed male Wistar rat, the animal was put into a restraint stress cage (KN-468, Natsume Seisakusho Co Ltd.). The number of feces excreted during a period from the restriction commencement to 1 hour thereafter was measured. Normal group was put into a separate cage, and number of feces excreted during 1 hour was measured in the same manner.

The inhibitory rates (%) of the representative Example Compounds when they were orally administered at a dose of 1 mg/kg are shown in Table 13. As a result, it was confirmed that the compound of the present invention exhibited an excellent action to improve the bowel movement symptom.

TABLE 13

	Ex	Inhibitory Rate (%)	
	542	40.0	
	560	62.1	
	589	73.9	
	631	53.8	
	700	69.8	
1	701	41.3	
	709	41.5	
	712	55.0	
	856	61.4	

As a result of the test as described above, it was confirmed that the compound of the present invention has a BB2 receptor inhibitory action. From this point, it is obvious that the compound is useful as a therapeutic agent for the diseases associated with the BB2 receptors, in particular, IBS, cancers, functional dyspepsia, diabetic gastroparesis, reflux esophagitis, peptic ulcer, and the like.

The preparation containing one or two or more of the compound (1) of the present invention or a salt thereof as an active ingredient can be prepared in accordance with a generally used method, using a pharmaceutical carrier, an excipient, and the like, which are generally employed in the art.

The administration can be accompanied by any mode of oral administration via tablets, pills, capsules, granules, powders, liquid preparations, or the like; or parenteral administration via injections such as intraarticular, intravenous, or intramuscular injections, suppositories, eye drops, eye ointments, transdermal liquid preparations, ointments, transdermal patches, transmucosal liquid preparations, transmucosal patches, inhalations, and the like.

Regarding the solid composition for oral administration according to the present invention, tablets, powders, granules, or the like are used. In such a solid composition, one or two or more of active ingredients are mixed with at least one inactive excipient such as lactose, mannitol, glucose, hydroxypropylcellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, starch, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, and/or magnesium aluminometasilicate, and the like. According to a conventional method, the composition may contain inert additives such as a lubricant such as magnesium stearate, a disintegrator such as carboxymethyl starch sodium, a stabilizing agent, and a solubilizing agent. As necessary, tablets or pills may be coated with a sugar coating, or a film of a gastric or enteric material.

The liquid composition for oral administration includes pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups, elixirs, or the like, and contains a generally used inert diluent such as purified water and ethanol. In addition to the inert solvent, this liquid composition may contain an auxiliary agent such as a solubilizing agent, a moistening agent, and a suspending agent, a sweetener, a flavor, an aroma, and an antiseptic.

The injections for parenteral administration include sterile aqueous or non-aqueous liquid preparations, suspensions, and emulsions. As the aqueous solvent, for example, distilled water for injection and physiological saline are included. Examples of the non-aqueous solvent include propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, plant oils such as olive oil, alcohols such as ethanol, and Polysorbate 80 (Japanese Pharmatopeia), and the like. Such a composition may further contain a tonicity agent, an antiseptic, a moistening agent, an emulsions, a dispersant, a stabilizer, or a solubilizing agent. These are sterilized, for example, by filtration through a bacteria retaining filter, blending of a bactericide, or irradiation. In addition, these can also be used by preparing a sterile solid composition, and dissolving or suspending in sterile water or a sterile solvent for injection prior to its use.

The drug for external use includes ointments, plasters, creams, jellies, cataplasms, sprays, lotions, eye drops, eye 25 ointments, and the like. The drug contains generally used ointment bases, lotion bases, aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions, emulsions, and the like. Examples of the ointment or lotion bases include polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol, white vaseline, bleached beeswax, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil, glyceryl monostearate, stearyl alcohol, cetyl alcohol, lauromacrogol, sorbitan sesquioleate, and the like.

Regarding a transmucosal agent such as an inhalation, a transnasal agent, and the like, those in a solid, liquid, or 35 semi-solid state are used, and may be produced in accordance with a conventionally known method. For example, a known excipient, and in addition, a pH adjusting agent, an antiseptic, a surfactant, a lubricant, a stabilizing agent, a thickening agent, and the like may be added thereto, if desired. For their 40 administration, an appropriate device for inhalation or blowing may be used. For example, a compound may be administered alone or as a powder of formulated mixture, or as a solution or suspension in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, using a conventionally known device 45 or sprayer, such as a measured administration inhalation device and the like. The dry powder inhaler or the like may be for single or multiple administration use, and a dry powder or a powder-containing capsule may be used. Alternatively, this may be in a form such as a high pressurized aerosol spray 50 which uses an appropriate propellant, for example, a suitable gas such as chlorofluoroalkane, hydrofluoroalkane, carbon dioxide, and the like.

In the case of conventional oral administration, the daily dose may be generally from about 0.001 to 100 mg/kg, preferably from 0.1 to 30 mg/kg, and even more preferably 0.1 to 10 mg/kg, per body weight, and this is administered in one portion or in 2 to 4 divided portions. Also, in the case of intravenous administration, the daily dose is from about 0.0001 to 10 mg/kg per body weight, once a day or twice or 60 more times a day. In addition, a transmucosal agent is administered at a dose from about 0.001 to 100 mg/kg per body weight, once a day or twice or more times a day. The dose is appropriately decided in response to an individual case by taking symptoms, age, gender, or the like into consideration.

The compound of the present invention can be used in combination with various therapeutic or prophylactic agents 32

for the diseases, for which the compound of the present invention is considered effective. The combined preparation may be administered simultaneously, or separately and continuously or at a desired time interval. The preparations to be co-administered may be a blend, or prepared individually.

EXAMPLES

Hereinbelow, the production processes for the compound (1) of the present invention will be described in more detail with reference to Examples. The compound of the present invention is not limited to the compounds described in Examples below. Further, the production processes for the starting compounds will be described in Production Examples.

In addition, the following abbreviations are used in Examples, Production Examples, and Tables to be described later

PEx: Production Example, Ex: Example, No: Compound No., Data: Physicochemical Data (EI+: m/z value in E1-MS (cation) (unless otherwise mentioned, (M)⁺.), FAB+: m/z value in FAB-MS (cation) (unless otherwise mentioned, (M+H)⁺.), FAB-: m/z value in FAB-MS (anion) (unless otherwise mentioned, (M-H)⁻.), ESI+: m/z value in ESI-MS (cation) (unless otherwise mentioned, (M+H)+.), ESI-: m/z value in ESI-MS (anion) (unless otherwise mentioned, (M-H)-.), CI+: m/z value in CI-MS (cation) (unless otherwise mentioned, (M+H)+.), APCI+: m/z value in APCI-MS (cation) (unless otherwise mentioned, (M+H)⁺.), APCI-: m/z value in APCI-MS (anion) (unless otherwise mentioned, $(M-H)^-$.), NMR1: δ (ppm) of characteristic peak in δ (ppm) by ¹H-NMR in DMSO-d₆), Structure: Structural Formula (a case where HCl, HBr, fum, or TFA is described in the structural formula indicates that the compound is hydrochloride, hydrobromide, fumarate, or trifluoroacetate, respectively. In the case where a numeral is attached before a salt component, the numeral means a molar ratio of the compound to the salt component. For example, a case where 2HCl is described means that the compound is dihydrochloride. Further, a case where H₂O is described in the structural formula indicates that the compound is a hydrate in each case.), Syn: Production Process (the numeral shows that it was prepared using a corresponding starting material, similar to the case of an Example Compound having its number as the Example No.). In the case where P is attached before the numeral, the number shows that it was produced using a corresponding starting material, similar to the case of a Production Example Compound having its number as the Prosuction Example No. A case where a plurality of the numerals is described indicates that the compound was prepared by carrying out the reaction in order starting from the front numeral, using a corresponding starting material. Note: (the racemic mixture means a racemic mixture, the diastereo mixture means a diastero mixture, and the chiral compound means a chiral compound, in which a part of its stereochemistry is not clear. Further, less polar and more polar mean a low polarity product and a high polarity product, respectively, as compared with the corresponding diastereomers, in thin layer chromatography. Further, 3,4-trans, 1',2'-cis, and the like mean the relative configurations of the substituents or the like. Provided that the numeral which is not dashed means the position substituted in the tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one ring, and the dashed numeral means the position substituted in the substituent at the 2-position in a tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one ring. For example, 3,4-trans indicates that the substituents at the 3- and 4-posi-

33

tions in the tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one ring are trans.) Boc: a tert-butoxycarbonyl group, DBU: 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0] undec-7-ene.

In addition,

[Chem. 9]

indicates that the double bond is cis or trans, or a mixture thereof

Production Example 1

10 g of 5-(benzyloxy)-1H-indene-1,2(3H)-dione 2-oxime was added to 20 ml of thionyl chloride at 0° C., followed by stirring for 20 minutes under the same condition. After warming to room temperature, thionyl chloride was evaporated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added 20 ml of a 40% aqueous potassium hydroxide solution, followed by heating under reflux overnight. After cooling to room temperature, and neutralizing by the addition of concentrated hydrochloric acid, the precipitated solid was collected by filtration to obtain 9.9 g of 4-(benzyloxy)-2-(carboxymethyl) benzoic acid as a dark brown powder.

Production Example 2

To a mixture of 2.01 g of diethyl[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl) phenyl]malonate, 2.89 g of calcium chloride, and 50 ml of 30 ethanol was added 2.47 g of sodium borohydride under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at the same temperature for 2 hours and at room temperature for 4 hours. To the reaction solution was added 10 ml of water at room temperature, followed by stirring for 30 minutes. The insoluble material 35 was separated by filtration using Celite, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 0.76 g of 2-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)phenyl]propane-1,3-diol as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 3

A mixture of 1.83 g of 2-[3-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)phenyl] propane-1,3-diyl diacetate and 60 ml of a 83% aqueous acetic acid solution was stirred at 50° C. for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain $^{\rm 45}$ 1.59 g of 2-(3-formylphenyl)propane-1,3-diyl diacetate as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 4

To a solution of 958 mg of (6-methylpyridin-3-yl)methanol, 1.3 ml of triethylamine, and 95 mg of DMAP in 40 ml of dichloromethane was added dropwise 1.08 ml of benzoyl chloride, followed by stirring at room temperature. To the reaction solution was added water, followed by carrying out 55 an extraction operation with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 1767 mg of (6-methylpyridin-3-yl)methyl benzoate.

Production Example 5

To a solution of 1767 mg of (6-methylpyridin-3-yl)methyl benzoate in 26.5 ml of chloroform was added 2440 mg of

34

m-chloroperbenzoic acid under ice-cooling, followed by stirring for 1 hour. An aqueous potassium carbonate solution was added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The residue was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 1891 mg of (6-methyl-1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)methyl benzoate.

Production Example 6

To a solution of 1891 mg of (6-methyl-1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)methyl benzoate in 38 ml of DMF was added 11 ml of trifluoroacetic anhydride, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. After evaporating trifluoroacetic anhydride under reduced pressure, a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was added thereto, followed by extraction with chloroform. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 3.675 g of [6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methyl benzoate.

Production Example 7

To a solution of 858 mg of pyrazine-2,5-diyl bis(methylene)diacetate in 8.6 ml of methanol was added 600 mg of zeolite, followed by heating under reflux for 4 days. Zeolite was removed by filtration and then concentrated, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 209 mg of [5-(hydroxymethyl)pyrazine-2-yl]methyl acetate.

Production Example 8

To a mixture of 313 mg of 6-(hydroxymethyl)nicotinamide, 540 mg of triphenylphosphine, 503 mg of N-hydroxyphthalimide, and 4.7 ml of THF was added dropwise 0.53 ml of diisopropyl azodicarboxylate, followed by stirring overnight. After concentration, the solid thus produced was suspended in water, and ethyl acetate was added thereto. After stirring for 30 minutes, the solid was collected by filtration to obtain 292 mg of 6-{[(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)oxy]methyl}nicotinamide.

Production Example 9

To a suspension of 292 mg of 6-{[(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-50 2H-isoindol-2-yl)oxy]methyl}nicotinamide in 4.4 ml of methanol was added 0.2 ml of a 40% methyl amine/methanol solution, followed by stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was concentrated, ethyl acetate was added thereto, and the precipitated crystal was separated by filtration and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 146 mg of 6-[(aminooxy)methyl]nicotinamide.

Production Example 10

To a mixture of 3.0 g of 6-chloronicotinic acid and 111 ml of THF was added 6.4 g of potassium tert-butoxide, followed by heating under reflux for 1 day. The reaction solution was poured into water, neutralized with citric acid, and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 2.16 g of 6-tert-butoxynicotinic acid.

Production Example 11

To a mixed liquid of 2163 mg of 6-tert-butoxynicotinic acid and 32 ml of acetone were added 2297 mg of potassium carbonate and 0.97 ml of methyl iodide, followed by stirring at 35° C. overnight. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out liquid separation, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 1.191 g of methyl 6-tert-butoxynicotinate.

Production Example 12

To a mixed liquid of 1191 mg of methyl 6-tert-butoxynicotinate and 35.7 ml of ethanol was slowly added 2153 mg of sodium borohydride, followed by stirring at 50° C. for 18 hours. After the addition of methanol, water and ethyl acetate were added thereto to carry out an extraction operation. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 0.949 g of (6-tert-butoxypyridin-3-yl)methanol.

Production Example 13

To a mixed liquid of 1020 mg of 5-[(aminooxy)methyl]-2-tert-butoxypyridine, which had been obtained by reacting (6-tert-butoxypyridin-3-yl)methanol and N-hydroxyphthal-imide in accordance with Production Example 8, and then carrying out the removal of phthalimide in accordance with Production Example 9, and 20 ml of ethyl acetate was added 1.3 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid under ice-cooling, followed by stirring for 30 minutes. The resulting solid was separated by filtration, concentrated hydrochloric acid was further added to the filtrate, and the precipitated solid was collected by filtration to obtain 351 mg of 5-[(aminooxy) methyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one hydrochloride as a colorless solid.

Production Example 14

To a mixture of 659 mg of 1-(chloromethyl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)benzene and 10 ml of DMSO were added 525 mg of N-hydroxyphthalimide and 445 mg of potassium carbonate, followed by stirring at 50° C. for 2 hours. The reaction solution was cooled, water was then added thereto, and the precipitated crystal was collected by filtration to obtain 685 mg of 2-{[4-(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]oxy}-1H-isoindole-1,3 (2H)-dione as a white solid.

Production Example 15

To a solution of 5.08 g of tert-butyl[4-(hydroxymethyl) phenoxylacetate and 4.6 ml of triethylamine in 30 ml of dichloromethane was added 1.98 ml of methanesulfonyl chloride under ice-cooling, followed by stirring for 1 hour 55 under ice-cooling. The reaction solution was poured into water, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then evaporated. To a solution of the obtained residue in 40 ml of DMF 60 was added 4.26 g of sodium azide, followed by stirring at 60° C. for 15 hours. After leaving it to be cooled, the reaction solution was poured into water, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and saturated brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, 65 and the solvent was then evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate36

hexane) to obtain 5.16 g of tert-butyl[3-(azidomethyl)phenoxy]acetate as a pale yellow oily substance.

Production Example 16

To a mixed liquid of 5.00 g of methyl 5-formylthiophene-3-carboxylate and 50 ml of THF was added 0.67 g of sodium borohydride under ice-cooling. To the reaction solution was added dropwise 5 ml of methanol, followed by stirring for 1 hour under ice-cooling. The reaction solution was added with 1 M hydrochloric acid, extracted with ethyl acetate, and washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was then evaporated to obtain 4.86 g of methyl 5-(hydroxymethyl)thiophene-3-carboxylate as a pale yellow oily substance.

Production Example 17

To a mixed liquid of 4.86 g of methyl 5-(hydroxymethyl) thiophene-3-carboxylate and 50 ml of dichloromethane was added 4.12 ml of thionyl chloride under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature for 15 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated, added with ethyl acetate, and then washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was then evaporated to obtain 4.90 g of methyl 5-(chloromethyl)thiophene-3-carboxylate as a pale yellow oily substance.

Production Example 18

To a solution of 3.69 g of di-tert-butyl imidodicarbonate in 54 ml of DMF was added 1.91 g of potassium tert-butoxide at 0° C. under argon, followed by stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. A solution of 2.7 g of methyl 5-(chloromethyl) thiophene-3-carboxylate in 8.1 ml of DMF was slowly added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. Water and ethyl acetate were added to the reaction solution, followed by carrying out an extraction operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 4.394 g of methyl 5-{[bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]methyl}thiophene-3-carboxylate.

Production Example 19

To a mixed liquid of 400 mg of ethyl difluoro(3-methylphenyl) acetate and 10 ml of carbon tetrachloride were added 349 mg of N-bromosuccinimide and 15 mg of 2,2'-azobis(isobutyronitrile), followed by heating under reflux for 2 hours. After cooling the reaction solution, the insoluble material was separated by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was added with hexane, washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After evaporating the solvent, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 458 mg of ethyl[3-(bromomethyl)phenyl](difluoro) acetate as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 20

To a mixed liquid of 2.89 g of ethyl 2-methyl-2-(3-methylphenyl)propionate and 90 ml of carbon tetrachloride were

added 4.98 g of N-bromosuccinimide and 115 mg of 2,2'azobis(isobutyronitrile), followed by stirring at 80° C. for 2 hours, and 4.98 g of N-bromosuccinimide and 115 mg of 2.2'-azobis(isobutyronitrile) were further added thereto, followed by stirring at 80° C. for 14 hours. After cooling the 5 reaction solution, the insoluble material was separated by filtration, and the solvent was evaporated. To the residue was added hexane and followed by washing with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was then evaporated to obtain 6.0 g of a pale yellow oily substance. The obtained oily substance was dissolved in 30 ml of THF, and 21.7 ml of diethyl phosphite and 29.3 ml of diisopropylethylamine were added thereto under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature for 13 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water, followed by extraction with hexane. The organic layer was washed with 1 M hydrochloric acid and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the $\ ^{20}$ solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 2.95 g of ethyl 2-[3-(dibromomethyl)phenyl]-2-methylpropionate as a pale yellow oily substance.

Production Example 21

To a mixed liquid of 2.95 g of ethyl 2-[3-(dibromomethyl) phenyl]-2-methylpropionate and 30 ml of acetic acid was added 4.77 g of potassium acetate, followed by stirring at 100° C. for 6 hours. After cooling the reaction solution, 10 ml of 6 M hydrochloric acid was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was poured into water, followed by extraction with hexane, and the organic layer was washed with water and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was then evaporated to obtain 1.74 g of ethyl 2-(3-formylphenyl)-2-methylpropionate as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 22

To a mixed liquid of 1.00 g of tert-butyl piperidin-4-ylcar-bamate and 20 ml of pyridine was added 0.77 ml of methane-sulfonyl chloride, followed by stirring at room temperature 45 for 18 hours. After evaporating the pyridine under reduced pressure, ethyl acetate was added thereto, followed by washing with a 5% aqueous citric acid solution, a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. After drying the organic layer over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was evaporated, and the obtained solid was washed with diethyl ether to obtain 1.19 g of t-butyl[1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl]carbamate as a white solid.

Production Example 23

To a solution of 1 g of tert-butyl[3-(cyanomethyl)phenoxy] acetate in 20 ml of THF and 10 ml of methanol was added dropwise a suspension of 1.31 g of cobalt chloride and 20 ml of water, and then 459 mg of sodium borohydride was portionwise added thereto at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 10 minutes, the insoluble material was separated by filtration over Celite, washed with methanol, and then concentrated. The obtained residue was extracted with 65 chloroform, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then evaporated. The obtained residue

38

was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol-saturated aqueous ammonia) to obtain 632 mg of tert-butyl[3-(2-aminoethyl)phenoxy]acetate as a pale yellow oily substance.

Production Example 24

To a mixed liquid of 5.16 g of t-butyl[3-(azidomethyl) phenoxy]acetate and 50 ml of THF were added 6.17 g of triphenylphosphine and 1.04 ml of water, followed by stirring at room temperature for 4 days. The solvent was evaporated and diisopropyl ether was added thereto. The precipitated solid was separated by filtration and the solvent was evaporated again. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol-saturated aqueous ammonia) to obtain 4.10 g of t-butyl[3-(aminomethyl)phenoxy]acetate as a pale yellow oily substance.

Production Example 25

To a mixed liquid of 2.00 g of (1RS,2SR)-2-[(tert-butoxy-carbonyl)amino]cyclohexanecarboxylic acid and 40 ml of dichloromethane were added 1.41 ml of 2-(trimethylsilyl) ethanol, 0.40 g of DMAP, and 2.21 g of WSC in this order, followed by stirring at room temperature for 60 hours. After evaporating the solvent, ethyl acetate was added thereto, followed by washing with water, a 5% aqueous citric acid solution, a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution in this order. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was then evaporated to obtain 2.82 g of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl(1RS,2SR)-2-[(tert-butoxy-carbonyl)amino]cyclohexanecarboxylate as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 26

To a solution of 2.82 g of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl(1RS, 2SR)-2-[(t-butoxycarbonyl)amino]eyclohexanecarboxylate in 10 ml of ethyl acetate, were added 20 ml of 4 M hydrogen chloride/ethyl acetate under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was evaporated to obtain 2.30 g of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl(1RS, 2SR)-2-aminocyclohexanecarboxylate as a colorless amorphous substance.

Production Example 27

To a mixed liquid of 4.40 g of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]
3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-D-alanine methyl ester, 100 ml of THF, and 50 ml of ethanol was added 1.13 g of lithium chloride, and 1.01 g of sodium borohydride was further added thereto under ice-cooling. The reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 14 hours, and the solvent was then evaporated under reduced pressure. After adding 150 ml of water, concentrated hydrochloric acid was added thereto until the pH reached 2 to 3. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated to obtain 3.10 g of benzyl[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-{[(methylsulfonyl)amino]methyl}ethyl]carbamate as a white solid.

Production Example 28

To a mixed liquid of 3.10 g of benzyl[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-{[(methylsulfonyl)amino]methyl}ethyl]carbamate and 50 ml

of ethanol was added 500 mg of 5% palladium/carbon, followed by stirring at room temperature for 2 hours under a hydrogen atmosphere. The palladium/carbon was separated by filtration and the solvent was then evaporated to obtain 1.72 g of N-[(2R)-2-amino-3-hydroxypropyl]methanesulfonamide as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 29

To 700 mg of 2-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)ethylamine was added 10 ml of a 47% aqueous hydrogen bromide solution, followed by stirring at 80° C. for 60 hours. After evaporating the solvent, the residue was washed with diethyl ether to obtain 1.21 g of a 6-(2-aminoethyl)pyridin-2(1H)-one hydrobromide as a pale brown solid.

Production Example 30

A mixture of 3980 mg of 2-[2-(1H-tetrazol-1-yl)ethyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione, 0.90 g of hydrazine monohydrate, and 80 ml of ethanol was stirred at 70° C. for 12 hours.

The reaction solution was left to be cooled and the insoluble material was then collected by filtration. The filtered material was suspended in dioxane and 3.57 g of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate was added thereto at room temperature, followed by stirring for 12 hours. The insoluble material was separated by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate as an eluent solvent to obtain 2210 mg of tert-butyl[2-(1H-tetrazol-1-yl)ethyl]carbamate as a colorless solid.

Production Example 31

To a solution of 2.62 g of tert-butyl 1H-pyrrole-3-carboxylate and 7.96 g of N-(2-bromoethyl)phthalimide in DMF (100 ml) was added 10.2 g of cesium carbonate at room temperature, followed by stirring for 12 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with saturated brine and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane/chloroform as an eluent solvent, and washed with diethyl ether to obtain 670 mg of tert-butyl 1-[2-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl]-1H-pyrrole-3-carboxylate as a colorless solid.

Production Example 32

A mixture of 660 mg of tert-butyl 1-[2-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl]-1H-pyrrole-3-carboxylate, 194 mg of hydrazine monohydrate, and 19 ml of ethanol was stirred at 70° C. for 12 hours. The reaction solution was left to be cooled and the insoluble material was then separated by 55 filtration. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 430 mg of tert-butyl 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carboxylate as a yellow oily substance.

Production Example 33

To a solution of 8.75 g of 2,4-dichlorobenzaldehyde in 100 ml of chloroform were added 5.11 g of cyclopentylamine and 5 g of Molecular Sieves 4A, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. After removing the Molecular Sieves 65 4A by filtration, 6.48 g of homophthalic anhydride was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight

40

and then reflux for 5 hours. After concentrating under reduced pressure, ethyl acetate and a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation. The aqueous layer was acidified by the addition of 1 M hydrochloric acid, followed by extraction with chloroform-isopropyl alcohol (3:1). The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and the solvent was then evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was added with ether and collected by filtration to obtain 4.48 g of 3,4-cis-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3, 4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (Production Example 33-1) as a colorless crystal. The mother liquid was concentrated to obtain 6.46 g of 3,4-trans-2-cyclopenty1-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (Production Example 33-2) as a colorless amorphous substance.

Production Example 34

To a mixed solution of 2,4-dichlorobenzaldehyde in chloroform-methanol were added trans-2-aminocyclohexanol, triethylamine, and anhydrous sodium sulfate at room temperature, the reaction solution was stirred at 50° C. overnight, and homophthalic anhydride was then added thereto at room temperature, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. After removing sodium sulfate by filtration, chloroform and a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the aqueous layer was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. It was acidified by the addition of 1 M hydrochloric acid, and ethyl acetate was added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added diethyl ether, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. The precipitated crystal was collected by filtration to obtain 7655 mg of 3RS,4RS-3-(2,4dichlorophenyl)-2-(1SR,2SR-2-hydroxycyclohexyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (Production Example 34-1) as a colorless crystal. After concentrating the mother liquid, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform:methanol) to obtain 6600 mg of 3SR,4SR-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(1RS, 2RS-2-hydroxycyclohexyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (Production Example 34-2) as a colorless crystal.

Production Example 35

To 4.33 g of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-aminocyclo-hexyl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroiso-quinoline-4-carboxylic acid were added 50 ml of ethanol and 2 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid, followed by heating under reflux overnight. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 2.3 g of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-aminocyclohexyl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate as a yellow foam.

Production Example 36

To a solution of 2.25 g of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-aminocyclohexyl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-

tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate in 30 ml of acetonitrile were added 0.75 ml of methanesulfonyl chloride and 1.6 ml of diisopropylethylamine, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was added with diethyl ether for crystallization, and collected by filtration to obtain 2.02 g of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl) amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate as a colorless crystal.

Production Example 37

To a solution of 1.4 g of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino|cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate in 20 ml of DMF was added 229 mg of sodium hydride under 20 ice-cooling, followed by stirring at the same temperature for 10 minutes, and then 0.17 ml of methyl iodide was added thereto, followed by stirring under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. Water was added thereto, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aque- 25 ous sodium chloride solution and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 545 mg of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate as a colorless amorphous substance.

Production Example 38

To a mixture of 2.0 g of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate, 10 ml of methanol, and 10 ml of THF was added 10 ml of a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, followed by stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. The solution was acidified by the addition of 1 M hydrochloric acid, and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain 1.9 g of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid as a pale yellow crystal.

Production Example 39

A mixture of 8 g of 4-(benzyloxy)-2-(carboxymethyl)benzoic acid and 30 ml of acetyl chloride was heated under reflux for 3 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, added with ether, and collected by filtration to obtain 7.50 g of 6-(benzyloxy)-1H-isochromene-1,3(4H)-dione as a dark brown solid.

Production Example 40

To 612 mg of 6-[(aminooxy)methyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one, which had been prepared by subjecting 2-[(6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyridin-2-yl)methoxy-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)dione to removal of phthalimide in accordance with Production Example 9, was added 1.6 ml of a 4 M hydrogen chloride/

42

ethyl acetate solution, and the precipitated solid was collected by filtration to obtain 263 mg of 6-[(aminooxy)methyl]pyridin-2(1H)-one hydrochloride as a colorless solid.

Production Example 41

To 2.04 g of (4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methanol hydrochloride was added 20 ml of acetonitrile, and 2.1 ml of triethylamine, 3.14 g of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate, and 0.17 g of DMAP were added thereto under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature. After concentrating the reaction solution under reduced pressure, ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was reacted with N-hydroxyphthalimide in accordance with Production Example 14, reacted with methylamine in accordance with Production Example 9, and then subjected to deprotection of a Boc group in accordance with Production Example 26 to obtain 0.53 g of 5-[(aminooxy)methyl]-4-methyl-1H-imidazole dihydrochloride as a colorless solid.

Production Example 42

To a solution of 529 mg of (5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methanol and 0.64 ml of triethylamine in 8 ml of dichloromethane was added 0.35 ml of methanesulfonyl chloride under ice-cooling, followed by stirring for 1 hour under ice-cooling. The reaction solution was poured into water, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then evaporated. The obtained residue was reacted with N-hydroxyphthalimide in accordance with Production Example 14 to obtain 522 mg of 2-[(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methoxy]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione as a white solid.

Production Example 43

To a mixture of 2.97 g of 4-(hydroxymethyl)phenol, 4.90 g of tert-butyl bromoacetate, and 25 ml of DMF was added 4.96 g of potassium carbonate at room temperature, followed by stirring for 12 hours. To the reaction solution was added water, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and saturated brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate-hexane) to obtain a pale yellow oily substance. This oily substance was subjected to methanesulfonylation in accordance with Production Example 15, and then reacted with sodium azide to obtain 4.03 g of tert-butyl[4-(azidomethyl)phenoxy]acetate as a pale yellow oily substance.

Production Example 44

To a solution of 1.63 g of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-60 2-{[(3-chloropropyl)sulfonyl]amino}cyclohexyl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate in 20 ml of THF was added 142 mg of sodium hydride, followed by stirring at 50° C. overnight. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced

pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 466 mg of ethyl(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-(1,1-dioxidoisothiazolidin-2-yl)cyclohexyl]-1-oxo-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate as a colorless crystal.

Production Example 45

A solution of 5.0 g of 4-bromothiophene-2-carbaldehyde, 11.4 ml of vinyltributyltin, and 3.6 g of tetrakistriphenylphosphine palladium in 100 ml of toluene was heated at 110° C. for 4 hours under a sealed tube condition. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. In addition, the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 3.4 g of 4-vinylthiophene-2-carbaldehyde as a brown liquid.

Production Example 46

A solution of 5 g of methyl 1-methyl-1H-imidazole-5-carboxylate and 22.5 g of paraformaldehyde in 50 ml of methanol was heated at 140° C. for 60 hours under a sealed tube condition. The precipitate was removed by filtration and the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 4 g of methyl 2-(hydroxymethyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazole-5-carboxylate as a white solid.

Production Example 47

7.4 ml of phosphorous oxychloride was added dropwise to 8.1 ml of DMF at 0° C., followed by warming to room temperature. To the solution was added ethyl 3-furanate, followed by warming to 126° C. and stirring for 1 hour. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction solution was poured into ice water. The organic layer was extracted with diethyl ether and washed with a saturated aqueous sodium carbonate solution. In addition, the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 850 mg of ethyl 5-formyl-3-furnate as a yellow solid.

Production Example 48

To a mixed liquid of 1.51 g of potassium cyanide and 70 ml of acetonitrile, 6.12 g of 1,4,7,10,13,16-hexaoxacyclooctadecane was added, followed by stirring for 2 hours. Thereafter, a solution of 5.00 g of tert-butyl 3-(chloromethyl)benzoate in 30 ml of acetonitrile was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated, diluted with diethyl ether-hexane (1:1), and 55 then washed with water and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 3.86 g of tert-butyl 3-(cyanomethyl) 60 benzoate as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 49

A solution of 2 g of (benzyloxy)acetic acid in 30 ml of 65 DMF was cooled to 0° C., and 2.44 g of 1-(4-aminophenyl) ethanone, 294 mg of DMAP, and 3.73 g of WSC/hydrochlo-

44

ride were added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. Liquid separation was carried out with ethyl acetate-1 M hydrochloric acid. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 3.12 g of N-(4-acetylphenyl)-2-(benzyloxy)acetamide.

Production Example 50

To a solution of 1.64 g of ethyl 2-(hydroxymethyl)isonicotinate in 32.8 ml of dichloromethane were added 1.24 ml of dihydropyrane and 2.32 g of pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate, followed by stirring overnight. Ethyl acetate was added thereto, followed by washing with a saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 2.4 g of ethyl 2-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-20 yloxy)methyl]isonicotinate.

Production Example 51

To a solution of 1.8 g of 1-[6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]ethanone oxime in 36 ml of methanol was added 500 mg of 10% palladium-carbon (50% wet) under an argon atmosphere, followed by stirring for 7 hours under a hydrogen atmosphere. After filtration through Celite, the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain 1.5 g of [6-(1-aminoethyl)pyridin-2-yl]methanol.

Production Example 52

To a solution of 2.06 g of 3-amino-4-hydroxybenzoic acid in 20.6 ml of THF was added 4.81 g of CDI, followed by stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was added dropwise to a mixed liquid of 3.06 g of sodium borohydride in 20.6 ml of THF and 8.26 ml of water, cooled to 0° C., which had been separately prepared, followed by stirring overnight. 1 M hydrochloric acid was added thereto, followed by extracting with ethyl acetate, and washing with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 1.2 g of 5-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-benzoxazol-2(3H)-one.

Production Example 53

To 5 g of diethylpyridine-2,4-dicarboxylate were added 50 ml of ethanol and 50 ml of dichloroethane, followed by icecooling. 932 mg of sodium borohydride was added portionwise thereto, followed by stirring for 1 hour under ice-cooling, and further at room temperature for 15 hours. After ice-cooling the reaction solution, 5 ml of 6 M hydrochloric acid was added thereto, followed by stirring for 5 minutes and concentrating. A saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was added thereto, followed by extracting with chloroform-isopropanol (10:1) and drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After concentrating under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 0.7 g of ethyl 4-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine-2-carboxylate (Production Example 53-1) and 1.6 g of ethyl 2-(hydroxymethyl)isonicotinate (Production Example 53-2), respectively.

Production Example 54

To 1.6 g of 1-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)ethanamine was added 23.7 ml of a 47% aqueous hydrobromic acid solution,

followed by stirring at 80° C. for 60 hours. After evaporating the solvent under reduced pressure, the residue was washed with diethyl ether to obtain 2.95 g of 6-(1-aminoethyl)pyridin-2(1H)-one hydrobromide as a pale brown solid.

Production Example 55

To a solution of 2.31 g of tert-butyl 1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate and 6.98 g of N-(2-bromoethyl)phthalimide in DMF (65 mL) was added 8.95 g of cesium carbonate at room temperature, followed by stirring for 12 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-hexane) to obtain 1.51 g of tertbutyl 1-[2-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)ethyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate as a colorless solid.

Production Example 56

To a mixture of 2.92 g of (2-hydroxyphenyl)acetonitrile, 4.71 g of tert-butyl bromoacetate and 110 mL of DMF was added 6.06 g of potassium carbonate at room temperature, followed by stirring for 12 hours. To the reaction solution was 25 added water, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate as an eluent solvent to obtain 5.29 g of tert-butyl[2-30 (cyanomethyl)phenoxy]acetate as a yellow oily substance.

Production Example 57

A mixture of 1.38 g of 6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2(1H)- 35 one, 2.15 g of tert-butyl bromoacetate, 3.07 g of silver oxide, and 33 mL of DMF was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, and then at 60° C. for 12 hours. The insoluble material was separated by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl 40 acetate, followed by washing with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to 45 obtain 1.92 g of tert-butyl {[6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl] oxy\acetate as a yellow oily substance.

Production Example 58

To a mixture of 1.00 g of 3-hydroxybenzaldehyde, 1.80 g of tert-butyl(R)-lactate, 2.58 g of triphenylphosphine, and 40 mL of THF was added 1.71 g of diethyl azodicarboxylate at room temperature, followed by stirring for 12 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with ethyl acetate, followed by 55 washing with a 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 1.49 g of 60 ecarboxylate as a yellow oily substance. tert-butyl(2S)-2-(3-formylphenoxy)propanoate as a colorless oily substance.

To a solution of 1.48 g of tert-butyl(2S)-2-(3-formylphenoxy)propanoate in methanol (30 mL) was added 0.48 g of sodium borohydride under ice-cooling, followed by stirring 65 for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with ethyl acetate, added with water, neutralized with 1 M hydrochloric

46

acid, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 1.38 g of tert-butyl(2S)-2-[3-(hydroxymethyl)phenoxy|propanoate as a colorless oily substance.

Production Example 59

A solution of 2.90 g of 1,3-phenylene diacetic acid, 3.00 g of 4-methoxybenzylbromide, and 2.99 g of potassium hydrogen carbonate in 15 mL of DMF was stirred at room temperature for 36 hours. To the reaction solution was added water, followed by neutralization with 1 M hydrochloric acid. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After concentrating under reduced pressure, 4.72 g of a colorless oily substance was obtained. A mixture of the obtained colorless oily substance (4.72 g), 2.42 g of HOBt, 2.78 g of WSC ₂₀ hydrochloride, 3.99 g of ammonium chloride, 7.55 g of triethylamine, and 18 mL of DMF was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 4-methoxybenzyl[3-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)phenyl]acetate as a colorless solid.

To a solution of 1.31 g of 4-methoxybenzyl[3-(2-amino-2oxoethyl)phenyl]acetate in pyridine (20 mL) was added 718 mg of methanesulfonyl chloride under ice-cooling, followed by stirring for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with a 5% aqueous citric acid solution, a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, and then a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution in this order. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexane-ethyl acetate) to obtain 1.25 g of 4-methoxybenzyl[3-(cyanomethyl)phenyl]acetate as a yellow oily substance.

Production Example 60

A mixture of 5.05 g of 5-methyl-2-furanecarboxylic acid, 7.14 g of CDI, and 40 mL of DMF was stirred at 50° C. for 2 hours. To the reaction solution were added 6.71 g of DBU and 6.53 g of 2-methyl-2-propanol at room temperature, followed by stirring at 50° C. for 48 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was diluted with diethyl ether and washed with a 5% aqueous ammonium chloride solution, a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, and then a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution in this order. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: hexaneethyl acetate) to obtain 2.82 g of tert-butyl 5-methyl-2-furan-

Production Example 61

To a solution of 1643 mg of 1-[6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]ethanone in 25 ml of ethanol was added 0.72 ml of a 50% aqueous hydroxylamine solution, followed by stirring overnight. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced

pressure to obtain 1806 mg of 1-[6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]ethanone oxime as an amorphous substance.

Production Example 62

To a mixture of 2.06 g of tert-butyl({6-[(hydroxymethyl) pyridin-2-yl]oxy}acetate, 2.60 g of triphenylphosphine, 2.70 g of phthalimide, and 40 mL of THF was added 1.73 g of diethyl azodicarboxylate at room temperature, followed by stirring for 36 hours. To the reaction solution was added ethyl acetate, followed by washing with a 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to obtain 2.33 g of ({6-[(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)methyl]pyridin-2-yl}oxy)acetic acid as a colorless solid.

Production Example 63

To a mixture of 1266 mg of {2-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyrane-2-yloxy)methyl]pyridin-4-yl}methyl benzoate and 25 ml of methanol was added 1166 mg of pyridinium p-toluene-sulfonate, followed by stirring for 2 hours. A saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and chloroform were added thereto for extraction, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 941 mg of [2-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-4-yl]methyl benzoate as an amorphous substance.

Production Example Compounds 64 to 371 were prepared in the same manner as the methods of Production Examples 1 to 63 and the methods of Examples to be described later, using each of the corresponding starting materials. The structures and the physicochemical data of Production Example Compounds are shown in Tables 14 to 69.

Example 1

To a solution of 808 mg of 3,4-cis-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid, 0.3 ml of phenylethylamine, and 405 mg of HOBt in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added 576 mg of WSC hydrochloride at room temperature, followed by stirring for 2 hours. To the reaction solution was added chloroform, and the organic layer was washed with water and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution in this order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform) to obtain 902 mg of 50 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-phenylethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 2

To a mixture of 202 mg of 3,4-cis-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid and 5 ml of dichloromethane were added 0.055 ml of oxalyl chloride and one drop of DMF under 60 ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was dissolved in 5 ml of THF, and 0.13 ml of phenylethylamine and 0.07 ml of triethylamine were added thereto, followed by stirring at 65 room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, added with ethyl

48

acetate, and washed with water and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution in this order. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform), and the obtained crude product was then collected by filtration using diethyl ether to obtain 127 mg of 3,4-cis-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-phenylethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 3

To a mixture of 254 mg of 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 5 ml of dichloromethane was added 173 mg of m-chloroperbenzoic acid under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. To the reaction solution was added chloroform, washed with a 10% aqueous sodium hydrogen sulfite solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution in this order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent; chloroform-methanol) and then recrystallized from ethanol to obtain 138 mg of 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[2-(1-oxidopyridin-2-yl)ethyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 4

To 654 mg of N-{[(3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}-β-alanine ethyl ester were added 5 ml of THF, 2 ml of methanol, and 5 ml of a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution at room temperature, followed by stirring at 50° C. for 3 hours. After neutralization by the addition of 1 M hydrochloric acid, ethyl acetate was added for extraction. The organic layer was washed with water and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution in this order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained white solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 294 mg of N-{[(3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}-β-alanine as a colorless powdered crystal.

Example 5

To 410 mg of tert-butyl {2-[3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2 (1H)-yl]ethyl}carbamate was added 4 ml of a 4 M hydrogen chloride/ethyl acetate solution, followed by stirring at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and chloroform and a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution were then added to carry out a liquid separation operation. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane to obtain 192 mg of 2-(2-aminoethyl)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless powdered crystal.

Example 6

To a solution of 537 mg of 3,4-trans-2-(trans-4-aminocy-clohexyl)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-

49

1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 10 ml of dichloromethane were added 0.33 ml of an aqueous formalin solution and 893 mg of sodium triacetoxyborohydride, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. To the reaction solution was added a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen 5 carbonate solution, followed by extraction with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol), and the obtained white solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 82 mg of 3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[trans-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 7

To a solution of 2.03 g of 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid in 20 ml of THF was added 810 mg of CDI, followed by stirring under heating at 50° C. for 1 hour. After cooling to room temperature, a mixture of 200 mg of sodium borohydride and 10 ml of water was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 4 hours. Ethyl 25 acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatogra- 30 phy (eluent:chloroform), and the obtained solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 255 mg of 3,4-trans-2cyclopentyl-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1, 2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 8

To 304 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-(benzyloxy)-3-(4-methyl-3nitrophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide were added 10 ml of acetic acid and 560 mg of reduced iron, followed by stirring at 50° C. overnight. To the reaction solution was added methanol, followed by filtration through Celite, and after concentrating the mother liquid, ethyl acetate 45 and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. 50 The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform:methanol). The obtained solid was made into hydrochloride using a 4 M hydrogen chloride/ethyl acetate solution, and recrystallized from isopropyl alcohol to obtain 180 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)- 55 N-(benzyloxy)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino] cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide hydrochloride as a pale yellow powdered crystal.

Example 9

To 393 mg of 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4carboxamide were added 10 ml of THF and 44 mg of sodium hydride, followed by stirring at room temperature for 30 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added 161 mg of 4-chlorobenzylbromide, followed by stirring at room temperature

50

overnight. To the reaction mixture were added ethyl acetate and water to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform) and the obtained solid was crystallized from ether-hexane, and collected by filtration to obtain 134 mg of 3,4-trans-3-{[(4-chlorobenzyl)oxy]methyl}-2-cyclopentyl-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless powdered crystal.

Example 10

To a solution of 573 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-(2-chloroethyl)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl) amino|cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4carboxamide in 10 ml of DMF were added 150 mg of sodium iodide and 340 mg of 1H-pyrazole, followed by stirring at 100° C. for 24 hours. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain a colorless crystal. The crystal was recrystallized from ethanol to obtain 176 mg of (3RS, 4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2- $\{(1SR,2SR)$ -2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-[2-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl) ethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless powdered crystal.

Example 11

To a mixture of 270 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2aminocyclohexyl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 5 ml of pyridine was added 0.11 ml of acetic anhydride, followed by stirring at room temperature for 2 hours. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure.

The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain a colorless crystal. The obtained crystal was added with diethyl ether and collected by filtration to obtain 55 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR, 2SR)-2-acetamidecyclohexyl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless powdered crystal.

Example 12

To a mixture of 538 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2aminocyclohexyl}-N-(benzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide 2.5 ml of pyridine was added 0.15 ml of methanesulfonyl 60 chloride, followed by stirring at room temperature for 6 hours. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a 1 M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform) and then recrystallized from

ethyl acetate-hexane to obtain 206 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-(benzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless powdered crystal.

Example 13

To a mixed liquid of 200 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-aminocyclohexyl]-Nenzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 40 ml of dimethoxyethane was added 357 mg of sulfamide, followed by stirring at 80° C. for 2 days. The reaction solution was concentrated, added with chloroform, and then washed with water. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol), crystallized from ethyl acetate, and collected by filtration to obtain 62 mg of (3RS, 4RS)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-N-(benzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 14

To a mixed liquid of 269 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-25 2-aminocyclohexyl]-Nenzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 5 ml of chloroform was added 0.21 ml of dimethylsulfamoyl chloride, followed by stirring at room temperature for 15 hours, and further at 60° C. for 24 hours. In addition, 500 mg of 30 sodium carbonate was added thereto, followed by stirring at 60° C. for 5 hours. In addition, 0.21 ml of dimethylsulfamoyl chloride was added thereto, followed by stirring at 60° C. for 5 hours. After cooling the reaction solution, a liquid separation operation was then carried out using water and chloro-35 form. The organic layer was washed with 1 M hydrochloric acid, a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After evaporating the solvent, the residue was purified by silica gel column 40 chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain a colorless amorphous substance. The obtained amorphous substance was crystallized with ethyl acetate to obtain 99 mg (3RS,4RS)—N-(benzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2- $[(1SR,2SR)-2-\{[(dimethyl$ amino)sulfonylamino] 45 amino cyclohexyl -1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 15

To a mixed liquid of 269 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-aminocyclohexyl]-Nenzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 20 ml of ethanol was added 53 mg of nitrourea, followed by heating under reflux for 1 hour. The reaction solution was 55 cooled and then concentrated, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol), then crystallized with acetonitrile, and collected by filtration to obtain 155 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-(benzyloxy)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-(carbamoylamino)cyclohexyl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 16

To a mixed liquid of 269 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-aminocyclohexyl]-Nenzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-

52

oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 5 ml of DMF were added 58 mg of sodium carbonate and 119 mg of methyl ethanimidothioate hydrochloride, followed by stirring at 60° C. for 1 hour. Thereafter, while stirring at 60° C., 233 mg of sodium carbonate and 478 mg of methyl ethanimidothioate hydrochloride were further added in four divided portions every 1 hour. After cooling the reaction solution, water was added thereto, followed by extraction with chloroform-isopropyl alcohol (5:1). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol-aqueous ammonia) and then crystallized with ethyl acetate to obtain 113 mg of (3RS, 4RS)—N-(benzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR, 2SR)-2-(ethanimidoylamino)cyclohexyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 17

644 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR, ²⁰ 2SR)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-N-[2-(2-methoxy-6-methylpyridin-4-yl)ethyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4carboxamide and 1.92 g of pyridine hydrochloride were mixed, followed by warming from room temperature to 200° C. over 15 minutes. The molten mixture was left to be cooled and then subjected to a liquid separation operation using water and ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 480 mg of a low polarity product and 146 mg of a high polarity product. The low polarity product was crystallized with ethyl acetate to obtain 277 mg of (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR)-cyclohex-2-en-1-yl]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[2-(6-methyl-2-oxo-1, 2-dihydropyridin-4-yl)ethyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide (Example 17-1) as a white crystal. The high polarity product was recrystallized with ethyl acetate-ethanol to obtain 85 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-N-[2-(6methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridin-4-yl)ethyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3, 4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide (Example 17-2) as a white crystal.

Example 18

To a mixed liquid of 456 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-[(3-cyanobenzyl)oxy]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 15 ml of DMF was added 139 mg of sodium azide and subsequently 114 mg of ammonium chloride at room temperature, followed by warming to 100° C. and stirring for 12 hours. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, then added with water, and extracted with chloroform. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol). The crude purified product thus obtained was recrystallized with ethanol-water to obtain 171 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-{[3-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)benzyl]oxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 19

A mixture of 730 mg of tert-butyl(3-{[({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2, 4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)

amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy]methyl}phenoxy)acetate, 5 ml of dichloroethane, and 5 ml of trifluoroacetic acid was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol). The crude purified product thus obtained was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 184 mg of (3-{[({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3, 4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] methyl}phenoxy)acetic acid as a colorless crystal.

Example 20

To a solution of 330 mg of $3-\{[(\{[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4$ dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino] cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl] carbonyl}amino)oxy]methyl}benzoic acid in 5 ml of DMF was added 122 mg of CDI, followed by stirring at room 20 temperature for 30 minutes. To the reaction solution were added 71 mg of methane sulfonamide and 0.11 ml of DBU, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. To the reaction solution was added ethyl acetate, followed by washing with 1 M hydrochloric acid and a saturated aqueous 25 sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was then evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol) to obtain a crude purified product. This was recrystallized with acetoni- 30 trile-water to obtain 273 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl\-N-(\{3-\[(methylsulfonyl)\carbamoyl\]benzyl\}oxy\)-1oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide white crystal.

Example 21

To a solution of 128 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-(cyanomethoxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 1.92 ml of methanol was added 0.018 ml of a hydroxylamine solution at room temperature, followed by warming to 40° C. and stirring overnight. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature and the precipitated crystal was then collected by filtration to obtain 26 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-[2-amino-2-(hydroxyimino) ethoxy]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl) amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 22

To a mixed liquid of 300 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-({3-[amino (hydroxyimino)methyl]benzyl}oxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 30 ml of acetonitrile were added 132 mg of 1,1'-carbonothioyl bis(1H-imidazole) and 0.27 ml of DBU under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. The 60 reaction solution was concentrated and then added with 50 ml of water, and 1 M hydrochloric acid was added thereto until the pH reached 4 to 5. After extracting with ethyl acetate, washing with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol). The crude

54

purified product thus obtained was added with ethyl acetate and collected by filtration to obtain 61 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl) amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-{[3-(5-thioxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)benzyl]oxy}-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white solid.

Example 23

To a mixed liquid of 280 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-({3-[amino (hydroxyimino)methyl]benzyl}oxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 10 ml of DMF were added 0.037 ml of pyridine and subsequently 0.084 ml of 2-ethylhexyl chloroformate under icecooling, followed by stirring under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. To the reaction solution was added ethyl acetate, followed by washing with water and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was then evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 305 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-[(3-{amino[({[(2-ethyl hexyl)oxy]carbonyl}oxy)imino] methyl}benzyl)oxy]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white amorphous substance. To 290 mg of the present compound was added 6 ml of NMP, followed by stirring at 140° C. for 3 hours. The reaction solution was cooled, and 50 ml of water was then added thereto, followed by stirring. The precipitated solid was collected by filtration. This solid was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol), then crystallized with acetonitrile-water, and collected by filtration to obtain 101 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-{[3-(5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-vl)benzylloxy\-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 24

To a solution of 500 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-[(1-trityl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methoxy]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 7.5 ml of methanol was added dropwise 0.25 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature for 4 hours. To the reaction solution was added a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, followed by extraction with chloroform. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure.

The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) and recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 282 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 25

A solution of 400 mg of (3RS,4RS)-6-(benzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino] cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 245 mg of pentamethylbenzene in 15 ml of trifluoroacetic acid was

stirred at room temperature overnight. The trifluoroacetic acid was evaporated under reduced pressure, and ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation. The organic layer was washed with a saturated agueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous ⁵ sodium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was solidified with ethyl acetate-isopropyl alcohol and collected by filtration to obtain 350 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-hydroxy-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white solid.

Example 26

To a solution of 644 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-[(4-tert-butoxybenzyl)oxy]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 8.4 ml of dichloromethane was added $0.94\,\mathrm{ml}$ of trifluoroacetic acid under ice-cooling, followed by $^{\,20}$ stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and then recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 363 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4dichlorophenyl)-N-hydroxy-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl) amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4- 25 carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 27

To a mixed liquid of 350 mg of ethyl 1,2-cis-2-[3,4-trans-30 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl]cyclohexanecarboxylate, 25 ml of THF, and 25 ml of ethanol was added 1 ml of a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, followed by stirring at room temperature for 60 hours, and further at 60° C. for 8 35 hours. After evaporating the solvent, a liquid separation operation was carried out using 1 M hydrochloric acid and chloroform. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was then evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography 40 (eluent:chloroform-methanol). The obtained residue was washed with diisopropyl ether-ethyl acetate to obtain 144 mg of ethyl 1,2-trans-2-[3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl]cyclohexanecarboxylate as a white solid.

Example 28

To a mixed liquid of 334 mg of 2-(trimethylsilylethyl) 1,2-cis-2-[3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2 (1H)-yllcyclohexanecarboxylate and 5 ml of THF was added 0.60 ml of a 1 M solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in THF, followed by stirring at room temperature for 4 hours. To the reaction solution was added 20 ml of DMF, followed by 55 dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclostirring at room temperature for 2 hours, then evaporating the THF under reduced pressure, and stirring again at room temperature for 20 hours. The reaction solution was warmed to 60° C. and stirred for 2 hours, and then 0.30 ml of a 1 M solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in THF was further 60 added thereto, followed by stirring at 60° C. for 2 hours. After evaporating the solvent under reduced pressure, 1 M hydrochloric acid was added, and a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution was added thereto until the pH reached 2. The solution was extracted with ethyl acetate and chloroform, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was then evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel col-

56

umn chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol), and the obtained residue was then washed with ethyl acetate to obtain 156 mg of 1,2-cis-2-[3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1oxo-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl]cyclohexanecarboxylic acid as a white

Example 29

To a solution of 1000 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-[2-amino-2-(hydroxyimino)ethoxy]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR, 2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 26 ml of dichloroethane was added dropwise 0.4 ml of pyridine, and then 0.23 ml of methyl chloro(oxo)acetate was added dropwise thereto under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at 0° C. for 10 minutes, at room temperature for 20 minutes, and at 80° C. for 2 hours. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, washed with 0.1 M hydrochloric acid and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 670 mg of methyl 3-{[({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy|methyl}-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5-carboxylate as a white amorphous substance.

Example 30

To 400 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid were added 8 ml of DMF, 243 mg of O-[3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl oxy)benzyl]hydroxylamine, 159 mg of HOBt, and 243 mg of WSC, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was added with ethyl acetate and water to carry out a liquid separation operation, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added methanol, and concentrated hydrochloric acid was added dropwise thereto under ice-cooling, followed by stirring under ice-cooling for 1 hour. The precipitated crystal was collected by filtration to obtain 275 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4dichlorophenyl)-N-[(3-hydroxybenzyl)oxy]-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 31

To a solution of 323 mg of (3-{[({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4hexyl\-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl\] carbonyl\amino)oxy\methyl\-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)methyl acetate in 6.5 ml of methanol was added 66 mg of potassium carbonate, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. To the reaction solution was added ethyl acetate, followed by washing with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) and then recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 157 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4dichlorophenyl)-N-{[5-(hydroxymethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3yl]methoxy}-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white crystal.

Example 32

By condensing 4-({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)butanoic acid and ethylamine using WSC and HOBt in accordance with Example 1, (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[4-(ethylamino)-4-oxobutyl]-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 33

By condensing 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid and benzylamine using WSC and HOBt in accordance with Example 1, 3,4-trans-3-benzylcarbamoyl-2- 20 cyclopentyl-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 34

By condensing cis-4-[3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl]cyclohexanecarboxylic acid and 1-methylpiperazine using WSC and HOBt in accordance with Example 1, 3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{cis-4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)carbonyl]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(2-phenylethyl)-1, 2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 35

By condensing (3RS,4RS)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-aminocyclo-hexyl]-Nenzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and hydroxyacetic acid using WSC and HOBt in accordance with Example 1, 40 (3RS,4RS)—N-(benzyloxy)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-(glycoloylamino)cyclohexyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 36

By treating 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-1-oxo-N-phenylethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide with m-chloroperbenzoic acid in accordance with Example 3, 3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-3-(1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)-1-oxo-N-phenylethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 37

By treating 3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-phenylethyl-2-[2-(3-pyridinyl)ethyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroiso-quinoline-4-carboxamide with m-chloroperbenzoic acid in accordance with Example 3, 3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-N-phenylethyl-2-[2-(1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)ethyl]-601,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 38

By treating methyl 4-{3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-

58

3-yl}benzoate with a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution in accordance with Example 4, 4-{3,4-trans-2-cyclopentyl-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroiso-quinolin-3-yl}benzoic acid was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 39

By treating ethyl 4-{3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl}propanoate with a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution in accordance with Example 4,4-{3,4-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)carbamoyl]-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl}propanoic acid was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 40

By treating 4-{[({[(3RS,4RS)-trans-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-trans-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-1-oxo-1,2, 3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] methyl}benzoic acid with CDI and then with sodium borohydride in accordance with Example 7, (3RS,4RS)-3-(2, 4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-1,2-trans-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-N-{[4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]oxy}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide was obtained as a colorless crystal.

Example 41

To a mixed liquid of 400 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-[2-amino-2-(hydroxyimino)ethoxy]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR, 2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide and 40 ml of acetonitrile 35 were added 108 mg of CDI and 0.4 ml of DBU under icecooling, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. After concentrating the reaction solution, a saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and ethyl acetate were added thereto, followed by extraction. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol) and recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 40 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-[(5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)methoxy]-1,2,3, 4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 42

To a mixture of 300 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1, 2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid and 6 ml of {5-[(aminooxy)methyl]pyrazin-2added were yl}methyl acetate dihydrochloride, 0.16 ml of triethylamine, 119 mg of HOBt, and 200 mg of WSC, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. To the residue were added 4.5 ml of methanol and 2.4 ml of a 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, followed by stirring at 0° C. for 2 hours, and then 1 M hydrochloric acid was added thereto for neutralization. Chloroform was added thereto for extraction, and the organic layer

was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) and then recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 73 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{[5-(hydroxymethyl) pyrazin-2-yl]methoxy}-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless crystal.

Example 43

To a solution of 350 mg of (3RS,4RS)—N-[2-amino-2-(hydroxyimino)ethoxy]-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR, 2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 9.2 ml of dichloroethane was added dropwise 0.15 ml of pyridine. To the reaction solution was added dropwise 0.095 ml of 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate under ice-cooling, followed by stirring for 10 minutes at 0° C., 20 minutes at room temperature and then heating under reflux for 8 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature, and ethyl acetate was added thereto, followed by washing with 0.1 M hydrochloric acid and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure.

The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 323 mg of (3-{[({[(3RS,4RS-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(mesyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroiso-quinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy]methyl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)methyl acetate.

Example 44

To a solution of 600 mg of methyl $5-\{[(\{(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,$ 4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl) amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy]methyl}thiophene-3-carboxylate in 40 mL of THF was added 45 mg of lithium aluminum hydride at -78° C. The solution was warmed to 0° C., followed by stirring for 3 hours. Sodium sulfate decahydrate was added thereto, followed by stirring for 1 hour. After removing 40 sodium sulfate by filtration, the organic layer was dried by adding anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 162 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{[4-(hydroxymethyl)-2-thienyl]methoxy}-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-(methylsulfonyl)amino|cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white solid.

Example 45

To a solution of 500 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-6-nitro-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 10 ml of methanoldioxane (1:1) was added 500 mg of Raney nickel, followed by stirring for 30 minutes under a hydrogen atmosphere. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 300 mg of (3RS, 4RS)-6-amino-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a black solid.

Example 46

To a solution of 300 mg of (3RS,4RS)-6-amino-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]

60

cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide, 213 mg of formaldehyde, and 11 mg of sulfuric acid in 5 ml of THF was added 125 mg of sodium borohydride at 0° C., followed by stirring for 2 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and the organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate. The solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by reverse-phase silica gel column chromatography (eluent: acetonitrile-water) to obtain 10 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-(dimethylamino)-2-{(1R,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a yellow solid.

Example 47

A solution of 343 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-(2-hydrazino-2-oxoethoxy)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino|cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 6.9 ml of THF was cooled to 0° C., and 116 mg of 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole and 0.12 ml of triethylamine were added thereto, followed by stirring at 0° C. for 2 hours, and then stirring at room temperature overnight. 0.1 M hydrochloric acid was added thereto, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The solution was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 221 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-N-[(5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)methoxy]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a white powder crystal.

Example 48

To a mixed liquid of 420 mg of benzyl({6-[2-({[(3RS, 4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroiso-quinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl]pyridin-2-yl}oxy) acetate, 5 ml of DMF, and 5 ml of ethanol was added 84 mg of 5% palladium/carbon, followed by stirring at room temperature for 15 minutes under a hydrogen atmosphere. After separating the palladium/carbon by filtration, the solvent was evaporated, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 78 mg of ({6-[2-({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl] pyridin-2-yl}oxy)acetic acid as a white solid.

Example 49

A solution of 480 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{[6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]methoxy}-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 4.8 ml of dichloromethane was cooled to 0° C., 4.5 mg of DMAP and 0.13 ml of pyridine were added, and then 0.7 ml of acetic anhydride was added dropwise, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. To the reaction mixture was added water, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain (6-{[(acetyl {[3-(2,4-dichlorophe-

nyl)-2-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2, 3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] methyl}pyridin-2-yl)methyl acetate.

Example 50

A solution of 714 mg of (3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)- $N-\{1-[6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]ethyl\}-2-\{(1S,2S)-2-yl\}$ [(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide in 14.3 ml of chloroform was cooled to 0° C., and 0.23 ml of triethylamine, 0.16 ml of acetic anhydride, and 6.8 mg of DMAP were added thereto in this order, followed by stirring at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, and ethyl acetate-water was added thereto for liquid separation, followed by washing with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under 20 reduced pressure to obtain {6-[1-({[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl] carbonyl{amino)ethyl|pyridin-2-yl}methyl acetate.

Example 51

To 591 mg of [({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy] acetic acid were added 8 ml of DMF, 200 mg of tert-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate, 205 mg of HOBt, and 388 mg of WSC hydrochloride, followed by stirring at room temperature for 3 hours. Ethyl acetate and water were added thereto to carry out a liquid separation operation. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. 7.7 ml of dichloromethane was added thereto, followed by cooling to 0° C., and 1.2 ml of trifluoroacetic acid was added thereto, followed by stirring at room temperature for 5 hours. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) and recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 417 mg of (3RS, 45 4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-(2-hydrazino-2-oxoethoxy)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4carboxamide as a white powder crystal.

Example 52

A solution of 153 mg of (6-{[({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl] 55 carbonyl}amino)oxy]methyl}-1-oxidopyridin-3-yl)methyl benzoate in 3 ml of ethanol was cooled to 0° C., and 32 mg of sodium hydroxide was added thereto, followed by stirring at 0° C. for 2 hours. The solution was neutralized with 1 M hydrochloric acid, and a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and chloroform were added for liquid separation. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 24 mg of (3RS, 65 4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{[5-(hydroxymethyl)-1-oxidopyridin-2-yl]methoxy}-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-

62

[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.

Example 53

To a solution of 700 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid, 351 mg of 1-phenylmethanesulfonamide, and 334 mg of DMAP in 10.5 ml of DMF was added 525 mg of WSC/hydrochloride, followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. 0.1 M hydrochloric acid was added thereto, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol), and ethyl acetate and a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution were then added thereto for liquid separation. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Ethyl acetate and diisopropyl ether were added thereto, and the precipitated solid was collected by filtration to obtain 33 mg 25 of (3RS,4RS)—N-(benzylsulfonyl)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless solid.

Example 54

To a solution of 566 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-[(2,2-dimethyl-4H-[1,3]dioxin[5,4-b]pyridin-6-yl) methoxy]-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4carboxamide in 11.3 ml of THF was added 3.2 ml of 1 M hydrochloric acid, followed by stirring at room temperature for 2 hours. 1.6 ml of 1 M hydrochloric acid was further added, followed by stirring for 2 days. The solution was neutralized with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and then extracted with chloroform. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol) and recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain 196 mg of rel-(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{[5-hydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]methoxy}-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide 50 white crystal.

Example 55

To a solution of 433 mg of 6-{[(acetyl {[3-(2,4-dichlo-rophenyl)-2-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino) oxy]methyl}-1-oxidopyridin-2-yl)methyl acetate in 8.7 ml of methanol was added 160 mg of potassium carbonate, followed by stirring. The solution was added with 1 M hydrochloric acid and then with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol).

Ethyl acetate, ethanol, and diisopropyl ether were added thereto for solidification to obtain 164 mg of 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{[6-(hydroxymethyl)-1-oxidopyridin-2-yl]

45

63

methoxy}-2-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as colorless solid.

Example 56

To a solution of 777 mg of $\{6-[1-(\{[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlo$ rophenyl)-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl\-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl\ carbonyl\amino)ethyl\-1-oxidopyridin-2-yl\methyl\ acetate\ \ \ \ ^{10} in 17 ml of methanol was added 0.21 ml of hydrazine monohydrate, followed by stirring for one week. Ethyl acetate was added thereto, followed by stirring for a while and concentrating, and the residue was purified by silica gel column (eluent:chloroform-methanol). chromatography acetate and diisopropyl ether were used to make a powder, thereby obtaining 501 mg of (3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-N-{1-[6-(hydroxymethyl)-1-oxidopyridin-2-yl]ethyl}-2-{(1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1, 2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless 20 solid.

Example 57

A mixture of 590 mg of 3-{[({[(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlo-25 rophenyl)-2-{(1SR,2SR)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl\-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoguinolin-4-yl\ carbonyl}amino)oxy]methyl}benzoic acid, 217 mg of CDI, and 9 ml of DMF was stirred at 50° C. for 1 hour, and 241 mg of guanidine carbonate was then added thereto, followed by 30 stirring at the same temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was left to be cooled and the solvent was then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and then with a saturated aque- 35 ous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent:chloroform-methanol) and recrystallized from acetonitrile to obtain 348 mg of (3RS, 40 4RS)— $N-({3-[(diaminomethyl)]}$ ene)carb $benzyl \\ oxy) - 3 - (2,4 - dichlorophenyl) - 2 - \\ \{(1SR,2SR) - 2 - \\ \lceil (me-d) - (1SR,2SR) - 2 - \\ \lceil (me-d) - (1SR,2SR) - 2 - \\ \rceil \\ (me-d) - (1SR,2SR) - 2 - \\ \lceil (me-d) - (1SR,2SR) - 2 - \\ \rceil \\ (me-d) - (1SR,2SR) - 2 - \\ \lceil (me-d) - (1SR,2SR) - 2 - \\ \rceil \\ (me-d) - (1SR,2SR) - 2$ thylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide as a colorless solid.

Example 58

To a mixture of 990 mg of 4-methoxybenzyl(3-{2-droxycyclohexyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4yl}carbonyl)amino]ethyl}phenyl)acetate and 10 ml of ethylene chloride was added 10 ml of trifluoroacetic acid at room temperature, followed by stirring for 4 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol, and 20 mL of a 55 saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was added thereto at room temperature, followed by stirring for 30 minutes. The organic solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with ethyl acetate and neutralized with 1 M hydrochloric acid. The product was 60 extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography 65 (eluent:chloroform-methanol) to obtain 339 mg of (3-{2- $[({(3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-hy-$ 64

droxycyclohexyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl}carbonyl)amino]ethyl}phenyl)acetic acid as a colorless solid.

Example 59

To a mixture of 980 mg of (3RS,4RS)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(1SR,2SR)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-N-[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide, 1160 mg of triphenylphosphine, 1080 mg of tertbutyl(2R)-2-hydroxypropanate, and 30 mL of THF was added 770 mg of diethyl azodicarboxylate at room temperature, followed by stirring for 12 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: chloroform-methanol) to obtain 1460 mg of tert-butyl(2S)-2-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl}carbonyl)amino]ethyl}phenoxy)propanate as a yellow solid.

The compounds of Examples 60 to 899 as shown in Tables below were prepared in the same manner as the methods of Examples 1 to 59, using each of the corresponding starting materials. The structures of each Example Compound are shown in Tables 70 to 275, and the production processes and the physicochemical data of each Example Compound are shown in Tables 276 to 300.

Furthermore, the structures of the other compounds of the present invention are shown in Tables 301 to 302. These can be easily synthesized by using the production processes as described above, the methods described in Examples, methods obvious to a skilled person in the art, or modified methods thereof.

TABLE 14

PEx	Syn	Structure	Data Note
64	P34	HO OCI	ESI+: 471
65	P34	HO O CI	ESI+: 456

PEx	Syn	Structure Data Note	-	69	P34	ESI+:
34-2	P34	HO _{Mon} ESI+: racemic 434 mixture	10			HO O CI
34-1	P34	HO ESI-: racemic 434 mixture	20	70	P34	ESI+: 462 OH OCH3 HO OCH3
66	P34	ESI+: 430 OH CH ₃ CH ₃	30 35		P33	ESI+: racemic 404 mixture
		TABLE 15	40			TABLE 16
67	P34	ESI+: 462 OH OCH3 HO CH3	45		P33	ESI+: race- 404 mic mix- ture
68	P34	ESI+: 430 OH CH ₃ HO CH ₃	60		P34	ESI+: 471 OH CI CI CI CI

TABLE 16-continued

94 P42

90 P14

91 P14

TABLE 18-continued

81 P14

TABLE 20-continued

65

H₃C

74 TABLE 23-continued

FAB+: 562 1',2'-trans

TABLE 25

123 P33 H₃C

123 133	H ₃ C Si CH ₃ Q	1AB+. 302	1,2 -uans	
	N			5
124 B22	но С	E4D 460	11.01.	10
124 P33	HOOO	FAB+: 462	1',2'-trans	15
125 P33	HO O CI	FAB+: 405		20
	HOOCI			25
126 P35	H_3C O	ESI+: 491	racemic mixture	30
127 P34 P35	$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} H_2N \\ O \\ \end{array} \\ H_3C \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} C \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} C \\ \end{array} \\ F \end{array}$	ESI+: 445	1',2'- trans, 3,4-trans, diastereo mixture	35 40
35 P35	H ₃ C O O CI	ESI+: 461	racemic mixture	45
	TABLE 26			50
128 P35		ESI+: 461		55
11 P11		CI+: 210		60

131 P36

65

O CH3

FAB+: 557 racemic mixture

138 P36

H₃C

	-	-
TABLE	27	-continued

TABLE 28-continued		
H ₃ C O S=O	ESI+: 569	racemic mixture

o'CH3

 H_3C

134 P34 P35

 H_3C

H₃C

35 141 P34

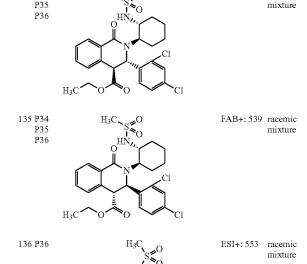
40

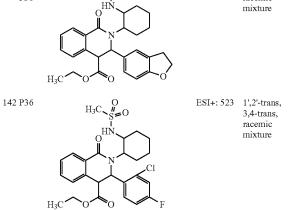
45

50

P35

P36





FAB+: 513 1',2'-trans,

3,4-trans,

racemic

TABLE 30-continued

TABLE 31-continued

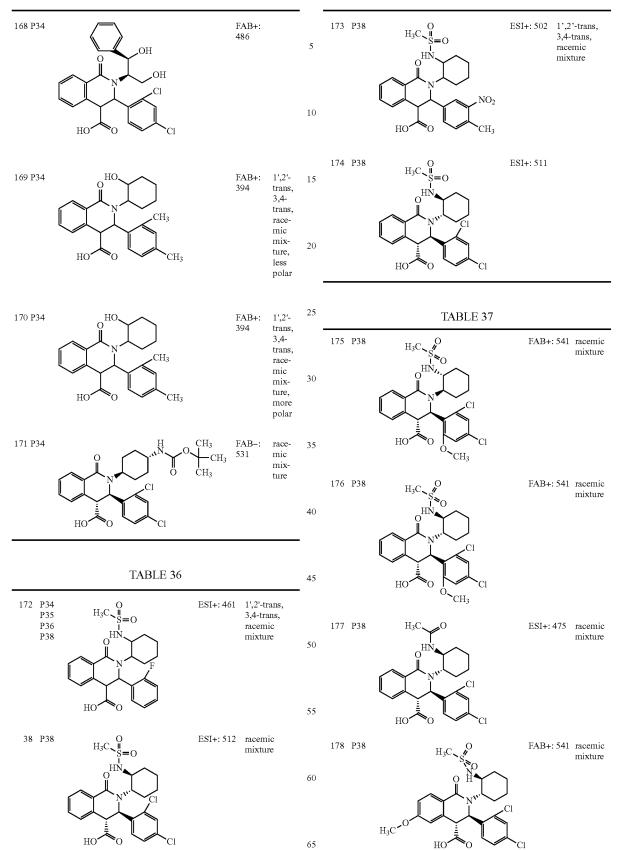
144 P35 P36	H_3C $S=O$ HN NO_2 H_3C O	530	1',2'- trans, 3,4- trans, race- mic mix- ture	5	150 P36	H_3C N CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	ESI+: 499 1',2'-tran 3,4-tran racemic mixture more po	ıs, ;
145 P34 P35 P36	H ₃ C \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	507	1',2'- trans, 3,4- trans, race- mic mix- ture	15 20	36 P36	H ₃ C $\bigcup_{S=O}^{O}$ $\bigcup_{N}^{H_3}$ \bigcup_{Cl}^{Cl}	ESI+: 539 racemic mixture	
146 P36	H ₃ C O H ₃ C CH ₃	EI+: 316 S. CH ₃		25		TABLE 32		
147 P36	$\begin{array}{c} H_{3}C \searrow_{S} = O \\ O \\ O \\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} H_{3}C \searrow_{S} = O \\ O \\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} H_{3}C \\ O \\ \end{array}$	519	1',2'- trans, 3,4- trans, race- mic mix- ture, less polar	30	151 P36	H ₃ C S=O HN O O Cl H ₃ C Cl Cl	ESI+: 539	
	TABLE 31			40	152 P22	O CH ₃	FAB+: 331	
148 P36	H ₃ C $\stackrel{O}{\underset{S}{=}}$ O	3SI+: 519 1',2'- 3,4-t racer mixt more	rans, mic	45 50	22 P22	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	FAB+: 279	
149 P36	H ₃ C O CH ₃	3SI+: 499 1',2'- 3,4-t	-trans,	55	153 P22	N S CH ₃	FAB-: 209	
	H ₃ C O O CH ₃	racer mixt	mic	60	154 P22	$\begin{array}{c c} & & H & O & CH_3 \\ & & & N & O & CH_3 \\ & & & & CH_3 \end{array}$	FAB+: 293	

polar

TABLE 32-continued

TABLE 35-continued

TABLE 36-continued



TA	BI	Æ	38

179 P38	H ₃ C O HN S=O	ESI+: 541 racemic mixture	5	185 P38	H ₃ C S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	FAB+: 529	race- mic mix- ture
180 P38	HOOO	ESI+: 485 1',2'-trans,	10	186 P38	HO O CI	FAB+:	race-
180 138	H ₃ C S = O HN	3,4-trans, racemic mixture	15		H ₃ C I O	529	mic mix- ture
	HOOO		20		HOOLO		
181 P38	H ₃ C N N N N	ESI+: 501 1',2'-trans, 3,4-trans, racemic mixture	25	187 P38	H ₃ C S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	FAB+: 511	
	HOOOOO		30		HOOOCI		
182 P38	H ₃ C S=O HN F	ESI+: 479 1',2'-trans, 3,4-trans, racemic mixture	35	188 P38	H ₃ C S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	FAB+: 511	
	HOOL		40		но Сі		
183 P38	O HN O HN	FAB+: 541 racemic mixture	45	189 P38	TABLE 40	FAB+: 525	race- mic mix-
	H ₃ C O _{HO} O Cl		50		H ₃ C HN Cl		ture
	TABLE 39		55	1 P1	ОН	ESI-: 285	
184 P34 P35 P36 P38	H ₃ C S=O	ESI-: race- 617 mic mix- ture	60	7 P7	HO N	CI+: 183	
	HOO	CI	65		HO NOCH3		

2 P2

200 P8

TADIE	40-continued
IABLE	40-continued

23 P23
$$\begin{array}{c} \\ H_3C \\ \\ H_3C \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ \\ CH_3 \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ \\ O \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} EI+: 251 \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$$

TABLE 41

12 P12
$$CH_3$$
 OH $EI+: 181$ H_3C N

TABLE 42-continued

TABLE 45

H ₂ C -	I+: 148 AB+: 155 I+: 212
219 P25 H ₃ C CH ₃ O FAB+: 244 racemic mixture 10 220 P26 H ₃ C Si O FAB+: 179 221 P26 H ₂ N CH ₃ HCl 327 P9 H ₃ C O NH ₂ 430 P25 H ₃ C O NH ₂ 430 P26 P14 P29 P26	I+: 212
220 P26	
221 P26 H_2N G	·+: 168
25 FAB+: 193 228 P40 E	
H_2N NH_2 NH_2	SI+: 168
41 P41 H FAB+: 128	A B+: 150
H_2N N N N N	[+: 126
28 P28 NH ₂ FAB+: 169 40 N S OH CH ₃ FAB+: 169 231 28 P9 O-N C	I+: 130
3 P3 O CI+: 265	I+: 145
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	[+: 138
55 P9 NH ₂	

TABLE 47-continued

244 P9

TABLE 48-continued

TABLE 47-continued				TABLE 48-continued	
235 P9 H ₃ C CH ₃	CI+: 238		245 P9		FAB+: 238
$^{\parallel}_{ m O}$ $^{ m O}_{ m NH_2}$		5		$_{\mathrm{H_{3}C}}$ $_{\mathrm{O}}$ $_{\mathrm{NH_{2}}}$ $_{\mathrm{NH_{2}}}$	
236 P9 O	EI+: 223	4.0	246 P14 P40	H ₂ N-O	FAB+: 196
H ₂ N O		10		H ₃ C-O HCl	
237 P9	FAB+: 324	15	247 P9		CI+: 231
				H ₃ C N F F	
		20	248 P8 P9	H	CI+: 180
H ₂ N O	CI+: 196			O NH ₂	
238 P9 H ₃ C CH ₃	C1+: 190	25	249 P9	HO	CI+: 212
$O_{ m NH_2}$				$_{\mathrm{NH}_{2}}^{\mathrm{H}_{3}\mathrm{C}}$	
239 P9 O CH ₃	CI+: 212	30	250 P9	H ₂ N—O N N	CI+: 130
$_{\mathrm{H_{3}C}}$ $^{\mathrm{O}}$ $_{\mathrm{NH_{2}}}$				N N	
240 P9 N—O-NH ₂	FAB+: 357	35	251 P9	H₃C′	CI+: 130
			231 19	$\bigcup_{H_3C} \bigcup_{N} \bigcup_{O-NH_2}$	C1+. 130
		40	252 P9	о— <u>н</u>	EI+: 115
241 P9 F N NH ₂	CI+: 143			N N N N N N N N N N	
241 P9 F N O NH ₂	C1+: 143	45			
				TABLE 49	F.I.D. 100
TABLE 48		50	253 P40	HCI	FAB+: 188
242 P9 0 0 0	FAB+: 202			NH ₂	
$_{ m H_3C}$ $_{ m NH_2}$		55	254 P9	H ₃ C , O, \(\sqrt{1}\)	ESI+: 254
243 P9 N N	CI+: 130			H ₃ C O	$_{ m IH_2}$
$_{\mathrm{H_{3}C}}$ O $_{\mathrm{O-NH_{2}}}$		60	255 P9	CON	ESI+: 254

CI+: 143

TABLE	49-continued
	- Continued

TABLE 50-continued

					TABLE 30-continued	
256 P9	O_CH ₃	ESI+: 282		265 P32		EI+: 152
	\int_{0}^{0}		5		H_3C N NH_2	
	O _{H3C}			266 P32	N=N N	ESI+: 114
257 P9	O-NH ₂	CI+: 226	10	267 . D22	NH ₂	FGI 146
	H ₃ C 0		15	267 P32	N N N N N N N N N N	ESI+: 146
258 P9	$_{I}^{\mathrm{O-NH_{2}}}$	ESI+: 254		32 P32	CH ₃	ESI+: 211
	H ₃ C O O		20		H_{2N} N O CH_{3} CH_{3}	
259 P9	н	ESI+: 240		13 P13	O NH ₂	FAB+: 141
	$H_{3}C$ O N O N O N N		25		o N	
	Н₃С СН₃			29 P29		FAB+: 139
260 P9	H ₃ C O NH ₂	ESI+: 200	30		O N	
	T.		35		m. p. p. 44	
	Г				TABLE 51	
	r		•	10 P10	O F.	AB+: 96
261 PO	TABLE 50	ESI 200	. 40	10 P10	H ₃ C OH	AB+: 96
261 P9	H ₃ C O NH ₂	ESI+: 200	40		H_3C H_3C O	96
261 P9		ESI+: 200	40	10 P10	H ₃ C OH E	AB+: 96 SI-: 42
261 P9 262 P9	H ₃ C O NH ₂	ESI+: 200		6 P6	H ₃ C OH E 15	96 SI-:
	H ₃ C O NH ₂				H ₃ C OH IS H ₃ C OH	SI-: 42 SI+: race-78 mic mix-
	H_3C O NH_2 H_3C O NH_2		. 45	6 P6	H ₃ C OH IS	SI-: 42 SI+: race- 78 mic
	H_3C O NH_2 H_3C O NH_2 O NH_2		. 45	6 P6 268 P33	H_3C H_3C H_3C O	SI+: race- 78 mic mix- ture
262 P9	H_3C O O NH_2 H_3C O O NH_2	ESI+: 200	45	6 P6	H_3C	SI+: race- 78 mic mix- ture SI+: race- 84 mic mix-
262 P9	H ₃ C O NH ₂ H ₃ C O NH ₂ N O NH ₂	ESI+: 200	45	6 P6 268 P33	H ₃ C OH IS	SI+: race- mix- ture SI+: race- mix- ture
262 P9 263 P9	H ₃ C O NH ₂ H ₃ C O NH ₂ N O NH ₂	ESI+: 200 ESI+: 150	45 50	6 P6 268 P33	H_3C	SI+: race- 78 mic mix- ture SI+: race- 84 mic mix-

273 P42

289 P8 P9

290 P8 P9

291 P19

292 P8

293 P26

294 P14

295 P9

296 P9

ESI+: 333

TABLE 53-continued

282 P8

	Ö — Ö-N	J	
	TABLE 54		. 1
57 P57	HO N O CH_3 H_3C CH_3	FAB+: 240	1
283 P9	H_3C O N O NH_2	ESI+: 173	2
284 P38	$_{ m HO}$ $_{ m F}$ $_{ m F}$ $_{ m CH_3}$	EI+: 186	
52 P52	O O O O O O O O O O	EI+: 165	
285 P60	$_{\mathrm{H_{3}C}}$ $_{\mathrm{CH_{3}}}$ $_{\mathrm{C}}$ $_{\mathrm{CH_{3}}}$ $_{\mathrm{C}}$ $_{\mathrm{CH_{3}}}$	CI+: 243	2
286 P9	H_2N $=$ S O O NH_2	FAB+: 203	2
62 P62	$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\$	ESI+: 369	4
287 P32	H ₃ C CH ₃ CH ₃	ESI+: 212	(
	NH ₂		,

 NH_2

299 P16
$$CH_3$$
 ESI+: 170 H_3C OH

HCl

TABLE 59-continued

328 P8

	107 TABLE 60	US 9,	150,	541 B2	2
317 P8 P9 P40		ESI+: 259	5	324 P16 P8 P9	Н ₃ С
	N 2HC1		10	46 P46	НО
318 P14	F F、 F	FAB+: 420	15	51 P51	
	HO F F F O N		20		H ₂ N
319 P9	F F F	CI+: 290	25	325 P48	H ₃ C
	F F O NH2		30	326 P55	H ₃ C
320 P48	F _v F	FAB+: 268	35		
	H ₃ C CH ₃ O N		40	327 P32	H ₃ C H ₃ C

$$H_3C$$
 CH_3
 N

322 P23
$$\begin{array}{c} H_3C \\ H_3C \\ CH_3 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} F \\ O \\ NH_2 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} EI+: 271 \\ NH_2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CI+: 153} \\ \text{H}_2\text{N} \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} H_3C \\ \\ H_3C \\ \\ CH_3 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} ESI-: 222 \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$$

ESI+: 316

$$N \longrightarrow 0$$
 CH_3
 CH_3

15

20

25

55

65

341 P8

342 P51

TABLE 62

336 P32
$$H_2N$$
 CH_3 ESI+: 214 45 CH_3

338 P61 CH₃

TABLE 63-continued

FAB+: 236
$$CH_3$$
 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 C CH_3

59 P59

50

FAB+: 252

349 P61

P51

 ${
m CH_3}$

 H_3C

350 P36

O

$$H_3C$$
 H_3C
 H_3C

TABLE 66-continued

114

NMR1: 5.17 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 5.62

(2H, d, J = 13.2 Hz), 6.66 (1H, dd, J = 13.2, 8.1 Hz), 7.50

(1H, s), 7.58

(1H, s), 7.83-7.89

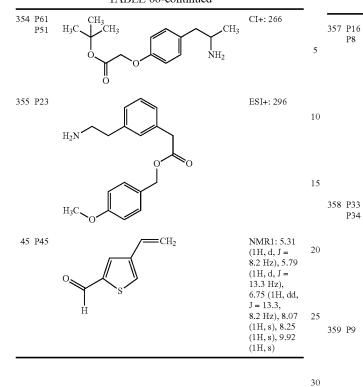
(4H, m)

ESI+: 450

racemic

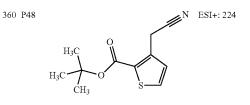
mixture

TABLE 67-continued



ESI+: 152
$$N$$
 $O-NH_2$

TABLE 67 O NMR1: 3.92 (3H, s), 5.22 (2H, s), 6.35 (1H, d, J = 3.0 Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 3.0 Hz), 7.82-7.88 (4H, m)



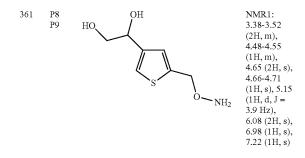


TABLE 68-continued

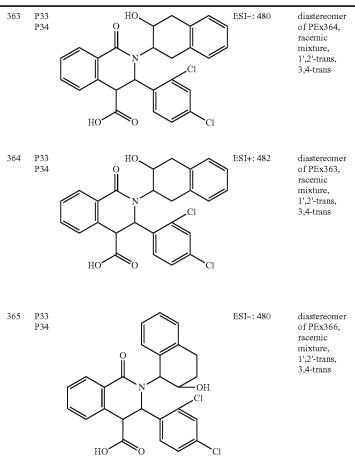


TABLE 69-continued

371 P23
$$H_3C$$
 O ESI+: 212 H_3C O O NH₂

TABLE 70 50 TABLE 70-continued

60 55 61 OH CI 60 N CI	ОН

TABLE 10 Continued				TABLE / F Continued
Ex	Structure	Note	67	HO racemic mixture
62	OI N CI	5 H 10		Num. CI
	N H	CI 15	68	
63	O HO _{Mm.}	racemic mixture 20	ı	OH
	N. H. O	25 Cl	69	N Cl racemic mixture
64		30	ı	N CI
	N Cl	H 35		N CI
	THE STATE OF THE S	Cl 40		TABLE 72
	TABLE 71	45	70	racemic mixture
65	H	50		N CI
66		CI 55		OH OH
	N CI	60	ı	CH ₃

TABLE 72-continued

TABLE 73

TABLE 75

15 95

20

25

35

40

45

50

racemic mix-

ture

98

94

TABLE 76-continued

TABLE 78

racemic mixture

TABLE 78-continued

TABLE 80

$$H_2N \xrightarrow{O} H$$

TABLE 83

20 136

TABLE 85

TABLE 87

$$H_3C$$
— S =O racemic mixture

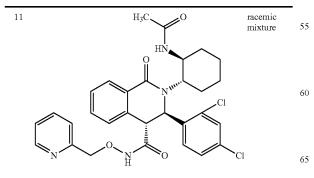
 H_3C — S =O

 H_3C
 H_3C

TABLE 89

TABLE 90

TABLE 91



144 TABLE 92-continued

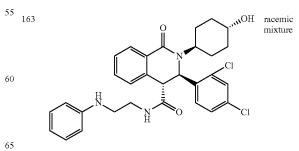
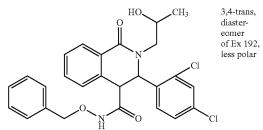


TABLE 94

TABLE 97



154 TABLE 100-continued

205 OH CH₃ 1',2'-trans, 3,4-trans, distereo mixture
$$CH_3$$
 CH_3 CH

209
$$\begin{array}{c} H_3C \\ O \\ O \\ CH_3 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 1',2'\text{-trans,} \\ 3,4\text{-trans,} \\ \text{distereomer of} \\ \text{Ex 208} \end{array}$$

211

racemic mixture

3,4-trans, diastereomer of Ex 212, less polar

3,4-trans, diastereomer of Ex 211, more polar

30 220

TABLE 106

TABLE 107

232
$$H_3C$$
— S =O racemic mixture H_3C — S =O CI

TABLE 109

TABLE 110

H₃C — S = O racemic mixture

H₃C — S = O

CH₃

CH₃

CH₃

CH₃

H₃C—S=O

HN

N

N

N

N

N

Cl

242

O racemic mixture

H₃C—S=O

HN

O Cl

15

20

25

30

50

255

254

252

TABLE 111

TABLE 112

248

H₃C—S=O

HN

O

N

CN

CN

H

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O

N

O CH₃ racemic mixture

249

O racemic mixture

H₃C — S = O

O NOTE OF THE OF TH

CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
CH₃
Cl
CH₃
Cl
Cl
Cl

HO NHO CI

 H₃C — S = O mixture

H_N O N F

257
$$H_3C - S = O$$

$$H_3C - N = O$$

258 O CH₃ racemic mixture
$$H_3$$
C O O H_3 H_4 C O O H_4 C H_5 C H_5 H_7 C H

15

TABLE 114

TABLE 115-continued

279
$$H_{3}C \longrightarrow S \longrightarrow O$$

$$H_{3}C \longrightarrow S \longrightarrow O$$

$$H_{1}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{2}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{1}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{2}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{2}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{2}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{2}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{3}C \longrightarrow G$$

$$H_{3$$

TABLE 118-continued

TABLE 118-continued

25

30 289

35

45

290 40

3,4-trans, diastereo

mixture

TABLE 119-continued

TABLE 120

286 OSCH3 3,4-trans, diatereo mixture OH CI

TABLE 120-continued

l',2'-trans, 3,4-trans, diastereomer

of Ex290, more polar

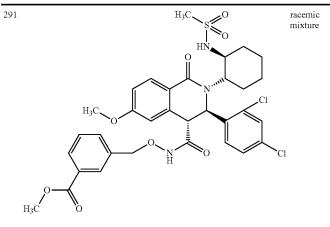


TABLE 121-continued

TABLE 122

TABLE 122-continued

TABLE 123-continued

racemic

TABLE 124-continued

TABLE 125

$$H_3C$$
 H_3C
 H_3C

TABLE 125-continued

TABLE 126-continued

TABLE 127

TABLE 127-continued

 $TABLE\ 128$

TABLE 128-continued

322 O CH3 racemic mixture
$$H_3C$$
 O N Cl

TABLE 129

TABLE 129-continued

TABLE 130-continued

TABLE 131

TABLE 131-continued

TA	BI	\mathbf{E}	133

339 racemic mixture 60 65

compound, diastereomer of Ex342, more polar CH_3

TABLE 136-continued

TABLE 137

TABLE 138 O H₃C S O H₃C O H O Cl Cl

208 TABLE 139-continued

H₃C-

mixture

TABLE 141

TABLE 141-continued

371 O racemic mixture

$$H_3C - S = O$$
 $H_3C - N$
 $H_3C - N$
 $H_3C - S = O$
 $H_3C - S = O$

TABLE 142-continued

racemic

mixture

389 O racemic mixture
$$O \subseteq S$$
 CH_3 H_3C CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_4 CH_5 CH_5

TABLE 146

TABLE 147

$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ II \\ CH_3 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ H_3C \\ CH_3 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{racemic} \\ \text{mixture} \end{array}$$

racemic mixture

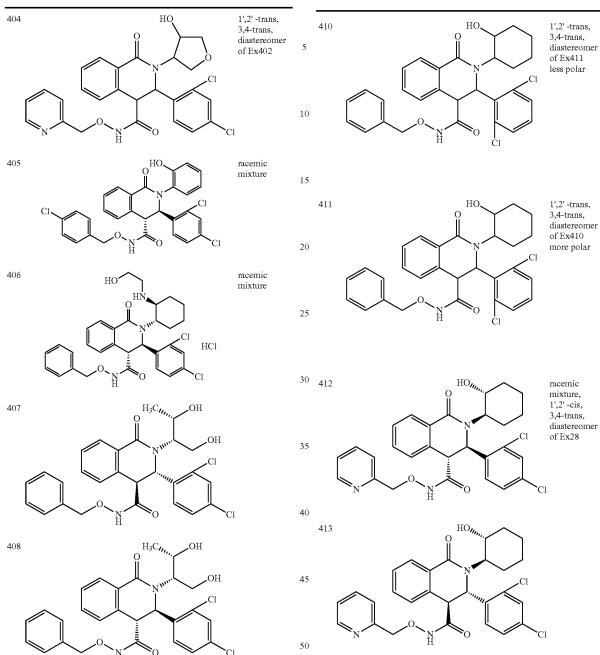
392 O racemic mixture
$$H_3C-\stackrel{\parallel}{S}=0$$
 $H_3C-\stackrel{\parallel}{S}=0$ $H_3C-\stackrel{\parallel}{S}=0$

394

$$H_3C - S = O$$
 H_3C
 H_3C

TABLE 149

TABLE 150-continued



55

60

65

TABLE 150

409 HO 1',2' -trans, 3,4-trans, diastereomer of Ex203

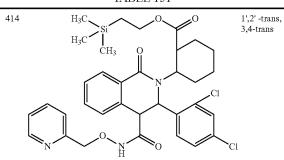


TABLE 151-continued

TABLE 153-continued

429

TABLE 154

НО

TABLE 154-continued

3,4-trans, diastereo mixture

40 437

45

50

55

60

65

TABLE 155

TABLE 155-continued

,,,OH racemic

mixture

TABLE 155-continued

TABLE 158

TABLE 160-continued

TABLE 162-continued

$$\begin{array}{c} O & \text{racemic} \\ H_3C-\overset{\parallel}{S}=O \\ & H_3C \end{array}$$

TABLE 165-continued

240 TABLE 168-continued

513
$$HO$$
 racemic mixture H_3C N H O N H O N H O N H O CI

55 ₅₂₂

TABLE 175-continued

TABLE 175

525 CH₃ 3,4-trans H₃C N O Cl

526
$$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ H_3C \\ \end{array}$$

20 534

TABLE 176-continued

TABLE 177-continued

TABLE 178

TABLE 178

OCH3

Facemic mixture

TABLE 178-continued

TABLE 179

543
$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$N_{a}^{+} = 0$$

TABLE 180-continued

TABLE 181-continued

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \text{racemic} \\ & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

TABLE 182-continued

10

15

TABLE 185

TABLE 185-continued

TABLE 186-continued

TABLE 187-continued

TABLE 189

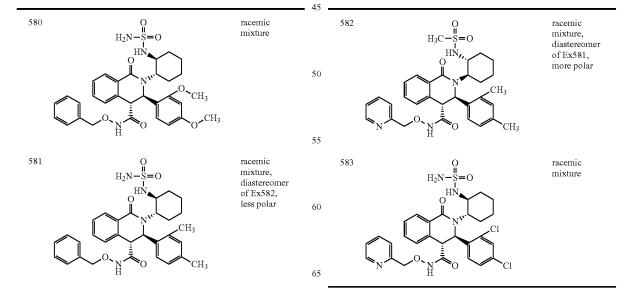
50

TABLE 190

TABLE 190-continued

13 O racemic mixture
$$\begin{array}{c} H_2N-S=O \\ \hline \\ HN \\ \hline \\ O \\ \hline \\ N \end{array}$$

TABLE 191 TABLE 191-continued



TA	BI	Æ	192)

270 TABLE 196-continued

604 HO 1',2'-trans, 3,4-trans, diastereomer of Ex605
$$\frac{N}{H}$$
 O $\frac{N}{H}$ O

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{606} \\ \\ \\ \\ \text{O} \\ \\ \text{N} \\ \\ \text{O} \\ \\ \text{O} \\ \\ \text{Cl} \\ \\ \text{fum} \\ \end{array}$$

607
$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ O \\ N \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ O \end{array} \begin{array}{c} O \\ O \\ Cl \end{array}$$
 fum

TABLE 200				
31	O O CH₃	racemic mixture		
Н	O N O N O N O CI			
608	OH NH CI	1',2'-trans, 3,4-trans, diastereo mixture		

274 TABLE 201-continued

 H_2N

$$\begin{array}{c} H_3C - \vdots \\ H_3C - \vdots \\ \vdots \\ HN \\ O \end{array}$$

17-1

17-2

TABLE 207

TABLE 208

637
$$\begin{array}{c} H_3C \\ S=O \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{racemic mixture} \\ HO \\ H_3C \\ \end{array}$$

НО

racemic mixture

TABLE 209-continued

648

$$H_3C$$
 S
 S
 H_0
 $H_$

TABLE 213

654
$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$S = 0$$

$$HN$$

$$O = 0$$

TABLE 216

$$H_3C$$
 H_3C
 H_3C

40

45

50

55

60

65

chiral compound, diastereomer of Ex 659, less more

TABLE 216-continued

TABLE 217

OH OH ON OO CI

TABLE 217-continued

TABLE 219-continued

TABLE 220-continued

680

$$H_{3}C$$
 $H_{3}C$
 $H_{3}C$

TABLE 222-continued

TABLE 223-continued

TABLE 224-continued

TABLE 225

TABLE 225-continued

TABLE 226-continued

TABLE 227-continued

TABLE 228-continued

TABLE 229-continued

711
$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$S = 0$$

$$HN$$

$$N$$

$$HO$$

$$F$$

$$F$$

$$F$$

TABLE 230-continued

TABLE 231-continued

TABLE 232-continued

TABLE 233-continued

m

725

H₃C

H

40

45

50

55

60

65

TABLE 234-continued

TABLE 235

731 racemic mixture

732 racemic mixture

TABLE 235-continued

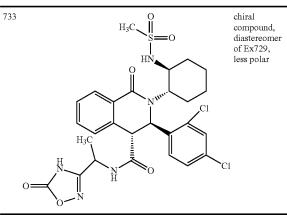


TABLE 236-continued

$$O = \bigcup_{Q=N}^{H} \bigcup_{H=Q}^{N} \bigcup_{Q=Q}^{N} \bigcup_{Q=Q}^{N}$$

738

$$H_3C$$
 \parallel
 $S=0$
 H_3C
 \parallel
 $S=0$
 S

TABLE 237-continued

332 TABLE 238-continued

TABLE 239-continued

59 HO
$$CI$$
 CI CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3

TABLE 240-continued

TABLE 241-continued

HO N H
$$_{3}$$
C $_{8}$ $_{9}$ $_{0}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{6}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{6}$ $_{7}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{7}$ $_{7}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{7}$ $_{7}$ $_{1}$ $_{1}$ $_{2}$ $_{3}$ $_{4}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{5}$ $_{7}$

chiral compound, diastereomer of Ex756, more polar

759

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & \text{Chiral compound} & 55 \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

TABLE 242-continued

TABLE 245-continued

770
$$H_{3}C \downarrow O$$

$$S = O$$

$$H_{3}C \downarrow O$$

$$O \downarrow O$$

$$N \downarrow O$$

$$O \downarrow O$$

TABLE 246-continued

$$H_3C$$
 H_3C
 H_3C

35

TABLE 247

TABLE 247-continued

TABLE 248

H₃C-S=O HN

780

TABLE 248-continued

35 783
$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$H_{3}C =$$

50

55

60

65

chiral compound, diastereomer of Ex784, less polar

45

50

60

65

TABLE 250 788 racemic mixture Н3С. но. H_2N

TABLE 252-continued

TA	RI	Æ	254

30 820

mixture

356 TABLE 257-continued

5
$$H_{3}C = 0$$

$$H$$

racemic

mixture

817

$$H_3C$$
 H_3C
 H_3C

TABLE 259

TABLE 261

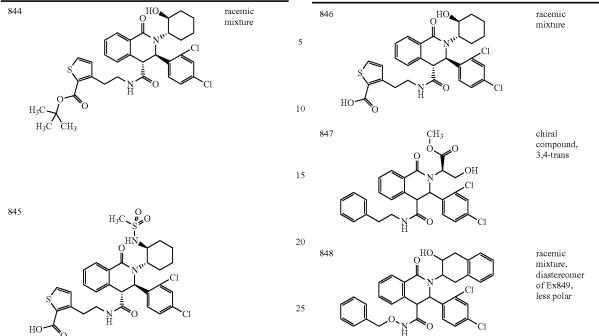
832
$$H_3C$$
 \mathbb{I} chiral compound, diastereomer of Ex833, less polar

360 TABLE 262-continued

H₃C

TABLE 264

TABLE 264-continued



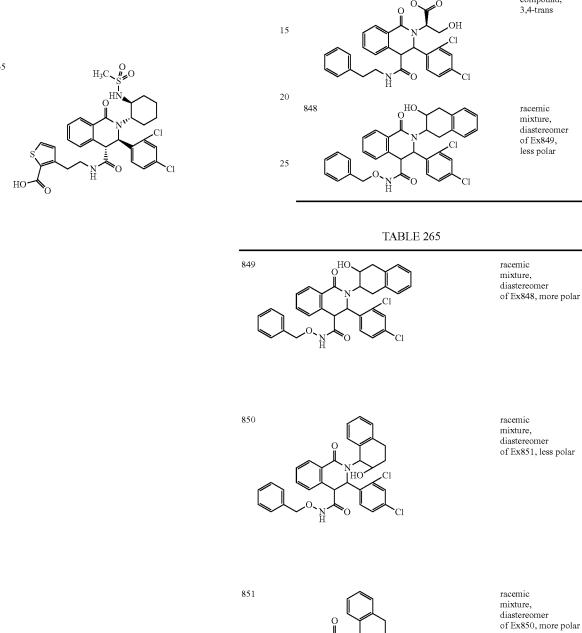


TABLE 265-continued

TABLE 266

25 859

855

856

chiral compound, diastereomer of Ex855, less polar

chiral compound, diastereomer of Ex854, more polar

35

40

45

50 862

55

60

65

863

860

861

30

857 racemic mixture

TABLE 267

racemic mixture, 1',2'-trans, 3,4-trans

racemic mixture, 1',2'-trans, 3,4-trans

$$\begin{array}{c} H_2N & \text{racemic} \\ \text{mixture,} \\ 1',2'\text{-trans,} \\ 3,4\text{-trans} \end{array}$$

TABLE 267-continued

TABLE 269-continued

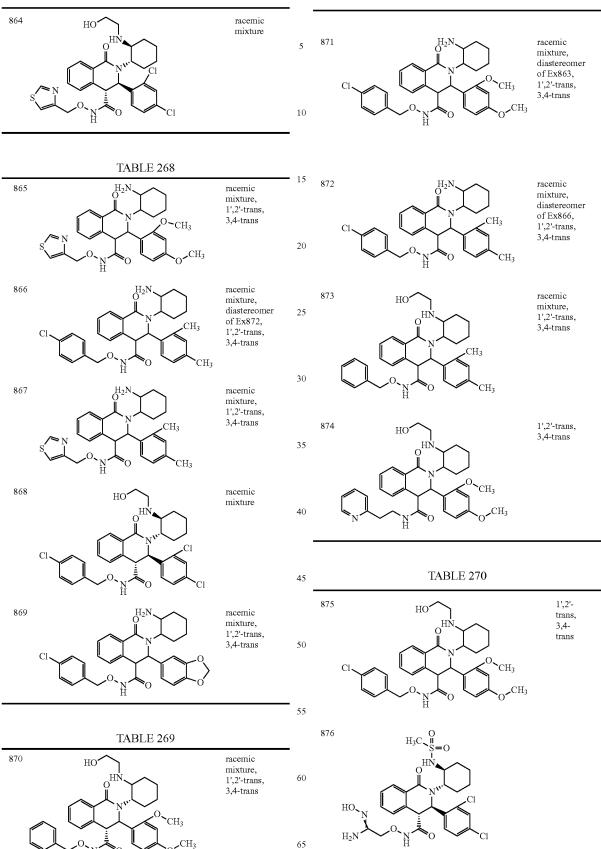


TABLE 270-continued

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{H}_{3}\text{C} & \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \text{S} = \text{O} \\ \text{S} = \text{O} \\ \text{O$$

TABLE 271

880
$$\begin{array}{c} H_{3}C \\ \downarrow \\ H_{3}C \\ \downarrow \\ H_{3}C \\ \end{array}$$

881
$$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

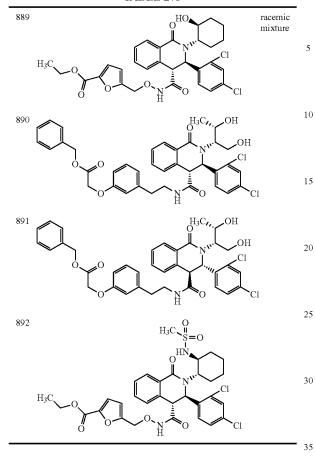
883
$$H_3C$$
 H_3C
 H_3C

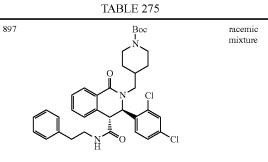
TABLE 272

$$\begin{array}{c} H_3C \\ H_3C \\ CH_3 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} F \\ CH_3 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} F \\ CI \\ H_4 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} CI \\ CI \\ CI \end{array}$$

45

TABLE 273





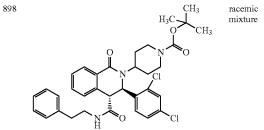


TABLE 274

894
$$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO} \\ \text{racemic} \\ \text{mixture} \\ \text{H}_{3}\text{C} \\ \text{H}_{3}\text{C} \\ \text{CH}_{3} \end{array}$$

895
$$H_3C$$
 $S=0$ less polar, diaster-eomer of Ex896

TABLE 276

		m mee 2	, 0	
	Ex	Syn	Data	
50	60	1	FAB+: 573	
	61	1	FAB+: 574	
	62	1	FAB+: 559	
	63	1	FAB+: 537	
	64	3	FAB+: 590	
	65	1	FAB+: 548	
55	66	1	ESI+: 537	
55	67	1	FAB+: 537	
	68	1	FAB+: 573	
	69	1	FAB+: 544	
	70	1	FAB+: 519	
	71	1	FAB+: 533	
	72	1	FAB+: 508	
60	73	1	FAB+: 523	
	74	5	FAB+: 536	
	75	6	FAB+: 564	
	1	1	FAB+: 507	
	76	1	FAB+: 508	
	77	1	FAB+: 521	
65	78	1	FAB+: 525	
	3	3	ESI+: 524	

372

ABLE 276-continued	TABLE 278-continued

Ex Syn Dab 138 3 ESL-663				_				
Table Tabl	Ex	Syn	Data		138		3	ESI+: 663
Family	70	•	F1D 525	_				
81				5				
Second Color				,				
\$\frac{83}{84}\$ 1 FAB+-467 145 3 ISBit-507 \$\frac{85}{86}\$ 1 FAB+-591 146 3 TAB+-647 \$\frac{85}{86}\$ 1 FAB+-592 10 145 3 TAB+-647 \$\frac{85}{86}\$ 1 FAB+-593 10 146 3 TAB+-647 \$\frac{85}{87}\$ 1 FAB+-533 147 3 ISBit-651 \$\frac{87}{88}\$ 1 FAB+-543 148 11 FAB+-548 \$\frac{91}{91}\$ 1 FAB+-548 149 11 FAB+-580 \$\frac{91}{92}\$ 1 FAB+-582 141 11 FAB+-581 \$\frac{91}{92}\$ 1 FAB+-582 141 11 FAB+-581 \$\frac{91}{93}\$ 1 FAB+-582 150 1 EAB+-582 \$\frac{91}{93}\$ 1 FAB+-582 150 1 EAB+-582 \$\frac{91}{93}\$ 1 FAB+-582 153 1 FAB+-582 \$\frac{100}{93}\$ 1 FAB+-582 153 1 FAB+-582 \$\frac{100}{93}\$ 1 FAB+-582 154 1 FAB+-582 \$\frac{100}{93}\$ 1 FAB+-582 155 1								
1								
\$\frac{85}{86}\$ 1 EABH-530 145 3 ESB-655 \$\frac{87}{37}\$ 1 EABH-530 146 3 ESB-651 \$\frac{87}{37}\$ 1 EABH-530 146 3 ESB-651 \$\frac{87}{37}\$ 1 EABH-530 147 3 ESB-651 \$\frac{87}{38}\$ 1 EABH-530 147 3 ESB-651 \$\frac{87}{38}\$ 1 EABH-530 147 3 ESB-651 \$\frac{87}{38}\$ 1 EABH-530 147 3 ESB-651 \$\frac{90}{30}\$ 1 EABH-525 148 147 3 A50 (Hz, 41 z GH, Eng, 49 S of 6 call in 1, 41 z GH, 14 z GH, 15 z GH, 14 z GH, 14 z GH, 14 z GH, 14 z GH, 15 z GH, 14 z	84	1	ESI+: 499					
Second Color	85		FAB+: 491					
87			FAB+: 539	10				
88								
SP					147		3	
90 1 PAB+: \$25 91 1 PAB+: \$48 TABLE 277 TABLE 277 92 1 FAB+: \$13 20 148 11 FAB+: \$80 93 1 FAB+: \$488 11 FAB+: \$80 94 1 FAB+: \$488 11 FAB+: \$80 95 5 FAB+: \$488 11 FAB+: \$80 96 1 FAB+: \$488 11 FAB+: \$80 97 9 FAB+: \$11 FAB+: \$80 98 1 FAB+: \$488 11 FAB+: \$80 99 1 FAB+: \$488 11 FAB+: \$80 99 1 FAB+: \$499 90 1 FAB+: \$499 91 1 FAB+: \$499 91 1 FAB+: \$499 92 1 FAB+: \$499 93 1 FAB+: \$499 94 1 FAB+: \$499 95 1 FAB+: \$499 96 1 FAB+: \$499 97 1 FAB+: \$499 98 1 FAB+: \$499 99 1 FAB+: \$499 90 1 FAB+: \$499 90 1 FAB+: \$499 91 1 FAB+: \$499								
TABLE 277 TABLE 278 TABLE 279 TABLE 278								
TABLE 277 TABLE 278 TABLE 277 TABLE 277 TABLE 277 TABLE 278				15				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
TABLE 277 9	91	1	FAB+: 483	13				(2H, m), 5.21 (1H, s), 6.39 (1H, brs), 6.89
TABLE 277								(1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.04-7.20 (2H, m),
9 9 FAB+: \$17 92 1								7.27-7.69 (6H, m), 7.87-7.97 (1H, m),
92 1 FABH: 513 20 148 11 FABH: 516 93 1 FABH: 518 94 1 FABH: 548 11 1 FABH: 580 1 FABH: 58		TADLE 27	7					8.29 (1H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 11.64 (1H, brs)
93		IABLE 27	/	_	9		9	FAB+: 517
93	92	1	FAB+: 513	20	148		11	FAB+: 580
94								
98	94	1	FAB+: 548					
97 1 FAB-: 338 151 1 FAB+: 550 98 1 FAB-: 475 25 152 1 FAB+: 589 99 1 FAB-: 499 153 1 FAB+: 582 100 1 FAB-: 499 153 1 FAB+: 582 101 1 FAB-: 499 153 1 FAB+: 581 102 1 FAB-: 591 103 6 FAB-: 555 104 3 FAB-: 524 105 1 FAB-: 503 106 1 FAB-: 503 107 1 FAB-: 503 108 1 FAB-: 503 109 2 FAB-: 407 108 1 FAB-: 507 109 39 FAB-: 497 110 1 FAB-: 511 110 1 FAB-: 511 111 1 FAB-: 511 112 1 FAB-: 511 113 32 FAB-: 497 114 32 FAB-: 497 115 1 FAB-: 511 116 33 FAB-: 474 117 33 FAB-: 474 118 1 FAB-: 573 119 1 FAB-: 543 110 1 FAB-: 511 111 1 FAB-: 511 111 1 FAB-: 511 112 1 FAB-: 512 113 32 FAB-: 488 114 32 FAB-: 470 115 18 FAB-: 511 116 33 FAB-: 420 117 33 FAB-: 420 118 1 FAB-: 512 119 1 FAB-: 514 110 1 FAB-: 514 111 1 FAB-: 515 111 1 FAB-: 514 112 1 FAB-: 515 113 1 FAB-: 515 114 1 FAB-: 515 115 1 FAB-: 561 116 3 FAB-: 507 117 3 FAB-: 407 118 1 FAB-: 510 119 1 FAB-: 510 110 1 FAB-: 516 111 1 FAB-: 515 111 1 FAB-: 516 111 1 FAB-: 515 111 1 FAB-: 516 111	95	5	FAB+: 522					
98								
99 1 FAB-: 499 153 1 FAB-: 582 100 1 FAB-: 499 154 1 FAB-: 582 101 101 1 FAB-: 499 154 1 FAB-: 582 102 1 FAB-: 550 103 6 FAB-: 555 104 3 FAB-: 524 105 1 FAB-: 593 2 FAB-: 593 106 1 FAB-: 497 107 1 FAB-: 497 108 1 FAB-: 497 109 39 FAB-: 511 35 154 FAB-: 561 109 39 FAB-: 511 35 154 FAB-: 563 100 39 FAB-: 511 35 154 FAB-: 563 100 39 FAB-: 511 35 154 FAB-: 563 100 39 FAB-: 511 35 154 FAB-: 563 110 110 1 FAB-: 497 111 1 FAB-: 497 112 1 FAB-: 497 113 32 FAB-: 497 114 32 FAB-: 497 115 18 FAB-: 497 116 33 FAB-: 497 117 33 FAB-: 490 118 1 FAB-: 591 119 1 FAB-: 591 110 1 FAB-: 591 111 1 FAB-: 591 112 1 FAB-: 591 113 32 FAB-: 497 114 32 FAB-: 497 115 18 FAB-: 497 116 33 FAB-: 490 117 33 FAB-: 490 118 1 FAB-: 514 119 1 FAB-: 514 119 1 FAB-: 514 119 1 FAB-: 514 110 1 FAB-: 514 111 1 FAB-: 514 111 1 FAB-: 515 112 1 FAB-: 514 115 1 FAB-: 515 116 38 FAB-: 440 117 33 FAB-: 440 118 1 FAB-: 514 119 1 FAB-: 514 110 1 FAB-: 514 110 1 FAB-: 515 1110 1 FAB-: 516 1110 1 FAB-: 516 1111					151		1	FAB+: 550
100				25	152		1	FAB+: 589
101					153		1	FAB+: 582
102					154		1	FAB+: 561
103 6 FAB+: \$50 104 3 FAB+: \$503 105 1 FAB+: \$03 106 1 FAB+: \$03 107 1 FAB+: \$497 108 1 FAB+: \$65 109 2 2 FAB+: \$65 109 39 FAB+: \$41 110 1 FAB+: \$41 111 1 FAB+: \$43 111 1 FAB+: \$43 112 1 FAB+: \$43 113 32 FAB+: \$48 114 32 FAB+: \$47 115 38 FAB+: \$407 116 33 FAB+: \$43 117 33 FAB+: \$43 118 1 FAB+: \$43 119 1 FAB+: \$43 110 1 FAB+: \$43 111 1 FAB+: \$43 112 1 FAB+: \$45 113 32 FAB+: \$48 114 32 FAB+: \$48 115 38 FAB+: \$407 116 33 FAB+: \$434 117 33 FAB+: \$434 118 1 FAB+: \$53 119 1 FAB+: \$51 110 1 FAB+: \$51 111 1 FAB+: \$51 112 1 FAB+: \$43 114 32 FAB+: \$43 115 38 FAB+: \$407 116 33 FAB+: \$420 116 1 FAB+: \$53 117 33 FAB+: \$434 118 1 FAB+: \$53 119 1 FAB+: \$43 120 1 FAB+: \$43 120 1 FAB+: \$43 121 1 FAB+: \$51 121 1 FAB+: \$51 122 1 FAB+: \$44 123 1 FAB+: \$44 124 1 FAB+: \$44 125 1 FAB+: \$45 127 1 FAB+: \$44 128 1 FAB+: \$45 129 1 FAB+: \$44 160 1 FAB+: \$53 170 1 FAB+: \$45 171 1 FAB+: \$45 172 1 FAB+: \$45 173 1 FAB+: \$45 174 1 FAB+: \$53 175 1 FAB+: \$53 176 1 FAB+: \$53 177 1 FAB+: \$53 178 1 FAB+: \$53 179 1 FAB+: \$45 170 1 FAB+: \$45 171 1 FAB+: \$53 172 1 FAB+: \$53 173 1 FAB+: \$53 174 1 FAB+: \$53 175 1 FAB+: \$65 176 1 FAB+: \$53 177 1 FAB+: \$65 178 1 FAB+: \$65 179 1 FAB+: \$65 170 1 FAB+: \$65 171 1 FAB+: \$65 171 1 FAB+: \$65 172 1 FAB+: \$65 173 1 FAB+: \$65 174 1 FAB+: \$65 175 1 FAB+: \$65 176 1 FAB+: \$65 177 1 FAB+: \$65 178 1 FAB+: \$65 179 1 FAB+: \$65 170 1 FAB+: \$65 171 1 FAB+: \$65 172 1 FAB+: \$65 173 1 FAB+: \$65 174 1 FAB+: \$65 175 1 FAB+: \$65 176 1 FAB+: \$65 177 1 FAB+: \$65 178 1 FAB+: \$65 179 1 FAB+: \$65 170 1 FAB+: \$65 171 1 FAB+: \$65 172 1 FAB+: \$65 173 1 FAB+: \$65 174 1 FAB+: \$65 175 1 FAB+: \$65 176 1 FAB+: \$65 177 1 FAB+: \$65 178 1 FAB+: \$65 179 1 FAB+: \$65 170 1 FAB+: \$65 171 1 FAB+: \$65 172 1 FAB+: \$65 173 1 FAB+: \$65 174 1 FAB+: \$65 175 1 FAB+: \$65 176				_				
104 3								
105				30				
106	105	1	FAB+: 503	50				TABLE 279
108				_				11 10 11 2 7 7
2 2 FAB+: 507 157 1 FAB+: 563 109 39 FAB+: 497 35 39 39 FAB+: 511 35 NMRI: 1.19 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.10-3.40 (2H, m), 3.9 3.9 FAB+: 511 35 NMRI: 1.19 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.10-3.40 (2H, m), 4.10 (1H, m), 4.34 (1H, brs), 4.46 110 1 FAB+: 311 4 4 FAB+: 431 4 4 FAB+: 431 4 4 FAB+: 475 7 (1H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (1H, m), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.31-7.51 (6H, m), 7.61 (1H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (1H, m), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.31-7.51 (6H, m), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.96-8.09 (1H, m), 11.63 (1H, brs) 113 32 FAB+: 448 40 158 FAB+: 498 40 158 FAB+: 498 416 159 FAB+: 555 416 16 FAB+: 555 416 16 FAB+: 555 416 17 FAB+: 551 416 17 FAB+: 555 416 17 FAB+: 551 416 17 FAB+: 551 416 17 FAB+: 551 416 17 FAB+: 551 416 18 FAB+: 552 416 17 FAB+: 514 416 167 FAB+: 552 416 17 FAB+: 440 416 167 FAB+: 553 416 16 1 FAB+: 553 417 1 FAB+: 540 417 1 FAB+: 553 417 1 FAB+: 555 417					155	1	FAB+:	: 561
109 39 FAB+: 497 35 NMR1: 1.19 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.10-3.40 (2H, m), 39 39 FAB+: 511 35 NMR1: 1.19 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.10-3.40 (2H, m), 39 39 FAB+: 511 35 NMR1: 1.19 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.10-3.40 (2H, m), 39 39 FAB+: 511 3.54 (HH, s), 3.99-4.12 (H, m), 4.80 (HJ, brs), 4.75 (HI, s), 4.65 (HI, s), 4.69 (HI, m), 4.80 (HJ, brs), 4.75 (HI, s), 4.79 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 4.10 (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 4.10 (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 1.17 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 1.17 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 1.17 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 1.17 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 1.17 (HI, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.99-7.08 (HI, m), 1.16 (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 11.63 (HI, brs) (HI, s), 6.79 (HI, s), 7.96-8.09 (HI, m), 4.34 (HI, brs), 4.58 (HI, s), 4.59 (HI, s), 4.79 (HI								
39 39 FAB+: 511 110 1 FAB+: 391 111 1 1 FAB+: 391 111 1 1 FAB+: 431 112 1 FAB+: 431 113 32 FAB+: 488 114 32 FAB+: 474 115 38 FAB+: 474 116 33 FAB+: 498 116 33 FAB+: 440 120 1 FAB+: 514 121 1 FAB+: 555 125 36 FAB+: 456 127 1 FAB+: 440 128 38 FAB+: 445 129 1 FAB+: 456 127 1 FAB+: 456 127 1 FAB+: 456 128 38 FAB+: 456 127 1 FAB+: 456 128 38 FAB+: 456 129 1 FAB+: 456 127 1 FAB+: 456 128 38 FAB+: 456 129 1 FAB+: 456 120 1 FAB+: 456 121 1 FAB+: 456 122 1 FAB+: 456 123 38 FAB+: 456 124 1 FAB+: 456 125 36 FAB+: 456 127 1 FAB+: 456 128 38 FAB+: 483 38 SAB+: 483 39 FAB+: 483 30 10 FAB+: 467 30 FAB+: 467 31 FAB+: 483 31 FAB+: 483 32 FAB+: 483 33 FAB+: 483 34 FAB+: 483 35 FAB+: 483 36 FAB+: 483 37 FAB+: 483 38 SAB+: 485 39 FAB+: 486 30 FAB+: 486 30 FAB+: 486 31 FAB+: 487 31 FAB+: 599 31 FAB+: 487 32 FAB+: 487 33 FAB+: 488 34 FAB+: 585 35 FAB+: 486 36 FAB+: 486 37 FAB+: 486 38 FAB+: 486 39 FAB+: 486 30 FAB+: 486 30 FAB+: 486 30 FAB+: 486 31 FAB+: 487 31 FAB+: 599 31 FAB+: 599 31 FAB+: 487 31 FAB+: 599 31 FAB+: 599 31 FAB+: 596 31 FAB+: 486 31 FAB+: 599 31					157	1		
110				35				
111								
4							,	
112								
113 32 FABH: 488 158 1 FAB+: 523 114 32 FABH: 474 40 159 1 FABH: 498 115 38 FABH: 407 160 1 FABH: 498 116 33 FABH: 420 161 1 FABH: 555 117 17 33 FABH: 344 162 1 FABH: 555 118 1 FABH: 514 164 1 FABH: 552 119 1 FABH: 514 164 1 FABH: 538 120 1 FABH: 516 45 165 1 FABH: 579 122 1 FABH: 440 167 1 FABH: 536 124 1 FABH: 440 168 1 FABH: 536 124 1 FABH: 440 168 1 FABH: 536 125 170 1 FABH: 540 169 1 FABH: 553 172 1 FABH: 553 172 1 FABH: 553 172 1 FABH: 553 172 1 FABH: 553 173 1 FABH: 553 175 1 FABH: 555 1 FABH: 668 183 3 SESH: 617 1 FABH: 555 1 FABH: 668 183 3 SESH: 617 1 FABH: 547 185 188 1 FABH: 540 188 1 FA	112		FAB+: 573					
115 38 FAB+: 407 160 1 FAB+: 498 116 33 FAB+: 420 161 1 FAB+: 551 117 33 FAB+: 434 162 1 FAB+: 551 118 1 FAB+: 573 163 1 FAB+: 552 119 1 FAB+: 514 164 1 FAB+: 538 120 1 FAB+: 514 164 1 FAB+: 538 121 1 FAB+: 529 166 1 FAB+: 436 121 1 FAB+: 529 166 1 FAB+: 482 122 1 FAB+: 440 167 1 FAB+: 482 123 1 FAB+: 440 167 1 FAB+: 536 124 1 FAB+: 440 168 1 FAB+: 536 124 1 FAB+: 440 168 1 FAB+: 536 125 171 1 FAB+: 530 170 1 FAB+: 530 171 1 FAB+: 553 172 1 FAB+: 553 173 1 FAB+: 553 174 1 FAB+: 553 175 1 FAB+: 553 176 1 FAB+: 553 177 1 FAB+: 553 178 1 FAB+: 565 125 36 FAB+: 456 176 1 FAB+: 565 125 36 FAB+: 456 5 176 1 FAB+: 565 125 36 FAB+: 456 5 177 1 FAB+: 553 127 1 FAB+: 498 128 38 FAB+: 483 1 179 1 FAB+: 549 129 1 FAB+: 483 1 179 1 FAB+: 551 130 10 FAB+: 604 60 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 604 60 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 604 60 183 1 FAB+: 559 133 3 ESI+: 617 1 186 1 FAB+: 540 134 3 ESI+: 617 1 186 1 FAB+: 540 188 1 FAB+: 540 188 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 1 186 1 FAB+: 540				40	158	1	FAB+:	: 523
116				40		1	FAB+:	: 498
117								
118								
119								
120								
121				45				
122								
123								
TABLE 278 TABLE 353 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 355 TABLE 354 TABLE 355 TABLE 356 TABLE 355					168			
TABLE 278 TABLE 278 TABLE 278 TABLE 278 TABLE 278 173	124	1	FAB+: 440					
TABLE 278 172				_				
TABLE 278 173				50				
36 36 FAB+: 456 175 1 FAB+: 583 175 1 FAB+: 565 125 36 FAB+: 456 176 1 FAB+: 579 126 36 FAB+: 456 55 177 1 FAB+: 549 127 1 FAB+: 497 178 1 FAB+: 538 38 38 FAB+: 483 34 34 FAB+: 647 128 38 FAB+: 483 179 1 FAB+: 551 7 7 7 FAB+: 393 180 1 FAB+: 551 129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 60 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 555 132 3 ESI+: 613 185 1 FAB+: 540 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645		TADIDATE	2					
36 36 FAB+: 456 175 1 FAB+: 565 125 36 FAB+: 456 176 1 FAB+: 579 126 36 FAB+: 456 55 177 1 FAB+: 549 127 1 FAB+: 497 178 1 FAB+: 538 38 38 FAB+: 483 34 34 FAB+: 647 128 38 FAB+: 483 179 1 FAB+: 551 7 7 FAB+: 393 180 1 FAB+: 551 129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 539 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540		TABLE 2/8	<u> </u>	_				
125 36 FAB+: 456 176 1 FAB+: 579 126 36 FAB+: 456 55 177 1 FAB+: 549 127 1 FAB+: 497 178 1 FAB+: 538 38 38 FAB+: 483 34 34 FAB+: 647 128 38 FAB+: 483 179 1 FAB+: 551 7 7 FAB+: 393 180 1 FAB+: 564 129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 60 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	36 36	FAB+: 456		_				
126 36 FAB+: 456 55 177 1 FAB+: 549 127 1 FAB+: 497 178 1 FAB+: 538 38 38 FAB+: 483 34 34 FAB+: 647 128 38 FAB+: 483 179 1 FAB+: 551 7 7 FAB+: 393 180 1 FAB+: 664 129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 60 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 555 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 560 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540								
127 1 FAB+: 497 178 1 FAB+: 538 38 38 FAB+: 483 34 34 FAB+: 647 128 38 FAB+: 483 179 1 FAB+: 551 7 7 FAB+: 393 180 1 FAB+: 664 129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 613 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540				55				
128 38 FAB+: 483 179 1 FAB+: 551 7 7 FAB+: 393 180 1 FAB+: 664 129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	126 36	FAB+: 497		55	178			
7 7 FAB+: 393 180 1 FAB+: 664 129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 60 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 60 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 555 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1							
129 1 FAB+: 467 181 1 FAB+: 555 130 10 FAB+: 498 60 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38							
130 10 FAB+: 498 60 182 1 FAB+: 539 10 10 FAB+: 604 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38 128 38							
10 10 FAB+: 604 60 183 1 FAB+: 555 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7	FAB+: 393						
10 10 FAB+: 004 185 1 FAB+: 535 131 10 FAB+: 527 184 1 FAB+: 540 132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7 129 1	FAB+: 393 FAB+: 467				1	rab+:	339
132 3 ESI+: 633 185 1 FAB+: 668 133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7 129 1 130 10	FAB+: 393 FAB+: 467 FAB+: 498		60		- 1	EAD.	
133 3 ESI+: 617 186 1 FAB+: 668 134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7 129 1 130 10 10 10	FAB+: 393 FAB+: 467 FAB+: 498 FAB+: 604		60	183			: 555
134 3 ESI+: 617 187 1 FAB+: 547 135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7 129 1 130 10 10 10 131 10	FAB+: 393 FAB+: 467 FAB+: 498 FAB+: 604 FAB+: 527		60	183 184	1	FAB+:	: 555 : 540
135 3 ESI+: 645 188 1 FAB+: 540	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7 129 1 130 10 10 10 131 10 132 3	FAB+: 393 FAB+: 467 FAB+: 498 FAB+: 604 FAB+: 527 ESI+: 633		60	183 184 185	1 1	FAB+:	. 555 . 540 . 668
	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7 129 1 130 10 10 10 131 10 132 3 133 3	FAB+: 393 FAB+: 467 FAB+: 498 FAB+: 604 FAB+: 527 ESI+: 633 ESI+: 617		60	183 184 185 186	1 1 1	FAB+: FAB+: FAB+:	555 540 668 668
	127 1 38 38 128 38 7 7 129 1 130 10 10 10 131 10 132 3 133 3 134 3	FAB+: 393 FAB+: 467 FAB+: 498 FAB+: 604 FAB+: 527 ESI+: 633 ESI+: 617 ESI+: 617			183 184 185 186 187	1 1 1	FAB+: FAB+: FAB+:	. 555 540 668 668 547

		TABLE 280			T	ABLE 281-co	ntinued
190	1	FAB+: 505				1	
191	1	FAB+: 499			249	R38	FAB+: 573
192	1	FAB+: 499		5	9.50	1	D.D. 565
193 194	1 1	FAB+: 533 FAB+: 528		3	250	1	FAB+: 567
194	1	ESI+: 528			251	1	FAB+: 566
196	1	ESI+: 561			252 253	1 1	ESI+: 658 ESI+: 658
197	1	ESI+: 559			253 254	1	FAB+: 632
198	1	FAB+: 505			255	1	FAB+: 585
199	1	FAB+: 505		10	256	1	FAB+: 584
200	1	FAB+: 594			257	1	FAB+: 674
201	1	FAB+: 594			258	1	ESI+: 658
202 203	1 1	FAB+: 597 FAB+: 527		_			
203	1	ESI+: 534					
205	1	FAB+: 626		15			
206	1	FAB+: 610		13		TABLE 2	82
207	1	FAB+: 610		_			
208	1	FAB+: 682			259	1	FAB+: 630
209	1	FAB+: 682			260 261	1 1	FAB+: 639 ESI+: 603
210 211	1 1	FAB+: 539 ESI+: 515			262	1	FAB+: 600
211	1	ESI+: 515		20	263	1	FAB+: 607
213	1	FAB+: 533			264	1	FAB+: 628
214	1	ESI-: 541			265	1	FAB+: 616
215	1	ESI-: 541			266	1	FAB+: 616
		NMR1: 1.16 (3H, d, $J = 6.0$ H			267	1	ESI+: 603
		m), 3.09-3.38 (4H, m), 3.77 (1		25	268 269	1 1	ESI+: 631 FAB+: 629
		(1H, m), 4.27-4.37 (1H, m), 4 (1H, d, J = 4.4 Hz), 5.70 (1H,		25	270	1	FAB+: 617
		8.4 Hz), 6.81 (1H, d, J = 8.4 H			271	1	FAB+: 577
		J = 8.4 Hz), 7.11-7.24 (2H, m)			272	1	FAB+: 554
		(2H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 2.0 H	Hz), 7.95-8.08		273	1	ESI+: 601
		(1H, m), 8.35-8.50 (1H, m), 9	.17 (1H, s)		274	1	FAB+: 601
216	1	FAB+: 632		30	275	1 1	FAB+: 577
217	1	FAB+: 533			276 277	1	ESI+: 602 ESI+: 539
218	1	FAB+: 538			278	1	ESI+: 539
219	1	FAB+: 538	76 1 00 (111		279	1	FAB+: 601
		NMR1: 1.54-1.71 (1H, m), 1.7			280	1	ESI+: 554
		1.96-2.21 (2H, m), 3.01-3.24 ((1H, m), 3.55 (1H, brs), 3.70 (35	281	1	FAB+: 624
		(2H, m), 5.25 (1H, s), 7.10-7.1		55	282	1	ESI-: 626
		7.22 (1H, dd, J = 2.4, 8.4 Hz),			283 284	1 1	FAB+: 582 ESI+: 593
		m), 7.52 (1H, d, $J = 8.4$ Hz), 7			285	1	ESI+: 593
		J = 2.0 Hz, $7.82-7.90 (1 H, m)$			286	1	FAB+: 592
					287	1	FAB+: 592
				40	288	1	FAB+: 498
					289	1	FAB+: 530
		TABLE 281			290 291	1 1	FAB+: 530 FAB+: 704
	220	1	FAB+: 610		292	1	FAB+: 502
	221	1 1	FAB+: 573		293	1	FAB+: 529
	222	1	FAB+: 529	45	294	1	ESI-: 527
	223	1	ESI-: 527		295	1	FAB+: 638
	224	1	ESI+: 541		296	1	FAB+: 630
	225	1	FAB+: 561		297 298	1 1	FAB+: 633 FAB+: 744
	226	1 1	FAB+: 616 FAB+: 549		299	1	FAB+: 746
	227 228	1	FAB+: 664	50 -			
	229	1	FAB+: 679	30			
	230	1	FAB+: 679				
	231	1	FAB+: 602			TABLE 2	83
	232	1	ESI+: 680	_	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	233 234	1 1	ESI+: 694		300	1 1	ESI+: 718
	235	1	FAB+: 678 ESI+: 674	55	301 302	1	FAB+: 730 FAB+: 647
	236	1	FAB+: 614		303	1	ESI+: 633
	237	ī	FAB+: 614		304	1	FAB+: 751
	238	1	FAB+: 693		305	1	ESI+: 688
	239	1	FAB+: 659		306	1	ESI+: 647
	240 241	1 1	FAB+: 587 FAB+: 694	60	307 308	1 1	ESI+: 723 FAB+: 730
	241	1	FAB+: 587		309	1	FAB+: 652
	243	1	ESI+: 675		310	1	FAB+: 638
	244	1	FAB+: 670		311	1	FAB+: 710
	245	1	ESI+: 602		312	1	ESI+: 849
	246	1	ESI+: 607	65	313	1	ESI+: 660
	247 248	1 R38	ESI+: 672 ESI+: 574	03	314 315	1 1	ESI+: 673 FAB+: 647
	240	KJ6	LOIT. 2/7		313	1	IADT. 07/

				5 9,130,34				
		375					376	
	Γ	CABLE 283-con	tinued			TA	ABLE 285-co	ntinued
3	316	1	FAB+: 647		385	1	FAB+: 587	
	317	1	ESI+: 730		386	1	FAB+: 630	
	318	1	ESI+: 656	5	387	1	FAB+: 630	
	319 320	1 1	FAB+: 730 ESI+: 728	3	388 389	1 1	FAB+: 631 FAB+: 671	
	321	1	ESI+: 618		390	1	ESI+: 679	
	322	1	FAB+: 688		391	1	FAB+: 640	
	323	1	FAB+: 692		392	1	ESI+: 647	
	324	1	FAB+: 704		393	1	FAB+: 608	
	325	1	FAB+: 704	10	394	1	ESI+: 643	
	326 327	1 1	FAB+: 634 FAB+: 702		395 396	1 1	FAB+: 660 ESI+: 602	
	328	1	FAB+: 617		397	1	ESI+: 602	
	329	1	ESI+: 674		398	1	ESI+: 640	
	330	1	FAB+: 680		399	1	ESI+: 641	
	331	1	FAB+: 635	15	400	1	FAB+: 538	
	332 333	1 1	FAB+: 608		401	1	FAB+: 538 NMR1 1 54-	1.71 (1H, m), 1.75-
	334	1	ESI+: 688 FAB+: 622					1.97-2.21 (2H, m),
	335	1	ESI+: 631					I, m), 3.26-3.41 (1H, m),
	336	1	FAB+: 617), 3.70 (1H, s), 4.67-
	337	1	FAB+: 617	20				5.25 (1H, s), 7.10-7.18
3	338	1	ESI+: 660	20				(1H, dd, J = 2.4, 8.4 Hz), (I, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J =
	339	1	FAB+: 635				\	(1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz),
3-	340	1	ESI+: 622					I, m), 11.34 (1H, s)
					402	1	ESI+: 528	, ,, , , ,
					403	1	FAB+: 547	
		TABLE 284	1	25	404	1	ESI+: 528	
		IABLE 28	+		405	1	FAB+: 569	
3	341	1	FAB+: 647		406 407	1 1	FAB+: 582 FAB+: 529	
	342	1	FAB+: 563		407	1	FAB+: 529	
	343	1	FAB+: 563		409	1	FAB+: 527	
	344	1	FAB+: 635	30	410	1	FAB+: 539	
	345 346	1	ESI+: 660 FAB+: 631		411	1	FAB+: 539	
	347	1	ESI+: 622		412	1	ESI-: 593	
	348	î	ESI+: 647		413	1	FAB+: 540	
3-	349	1	ESI+: 673		414	1	FAB+: 668	
	350	1	ESI+: 606	35	415	1	FAB+: 540	
	351	1	FAB+: 620		416 417	1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 592	
	352 353	1	ESI+: 632 FAB+: 619		417	1	TADT. 392	
	354	1	ESI-: 568					
	355	1	FAB+: 620					
	356	1	FAB+: 642	40			TABLE 28	86
	357	1	FAB+: 622	40 —				
3		1			44.0			FAB+: 592
2	358	1	ESI+: 631		418		1	
	359	1 1	ESI+: 680		419		1	FAB+: 592
3		1			419 420		1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537
3 3 3	359 360 361 362	1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591		419 420 421		1 1 1	FAB+: 592
3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363	1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642	45	419 420		1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537
3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364	1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613	45	419 420 421 422 423 424		1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 539
3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651	45	419 420 421 422 423 424 425		1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 587
3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613	45	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 587
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657	45	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 631	45	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 587
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 623		419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 530
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 631		419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 623		419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 538
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 370 371 372 373	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 631		419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 589 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 621	50	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 538
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 370 371 372 373 374 375 376	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 688 FAB+: 631 FAB+: 631 FAB+: 631		419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 589 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 3868 3870 371 372 373 374 375 377	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 623 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 688 FAB+: 631 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 601	50	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 559 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 556 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 377 378	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 688 FAB+: 631 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 647	50	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 589 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 613
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 371 371 372 373 374 375 377	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 663 ESI+: 661 ESI+: 668 FAB+: 631 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 6647 ESI+: 6647	50	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 674 FAB+: 674 FAB+: 674
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 3667 368 367 371 372 373 374 377 3876 377 3878	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 667 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 648 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 647 ESI+: 643 FAB+: 643	50	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 559 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 68 FAB+: 698 FAB+: 698 FAB+: 698 FAB+: 698 FAB+: 593 FAB+: 691
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 371 371 372 373 374 375 377	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 663 ESI+: 661 ESI+: 668 FAB+: 631 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 6647 ESI+: 6647	50	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 674 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 593 FAB+: 593 FAB+: 593
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 3667 368 367 371 372 373 374 377 3876 377 3878	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 667 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 637 FAB+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 648 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 647 ESI+: 643 FAB+: 643	50 55	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 536 437 438 439 440 441 442			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 674 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 599 FAB+: 599 FAB+: 590 FAB+: 590 FAB+: 590 FAB+: 499
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 3667 368 367 371 372 373 374 377 3876 377 3878	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 637 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 648 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 647 ESI+: 643 FAB+: 664 ESI+: 662	50 55	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 674 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 593 FAB+: 593 FAB+: 593
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 3667 368 367 371 372 373 374 377 3876 377 3878	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 637 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 648 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 647 ESI+: 643 FAB+: 664 ESI+: 662	50 55	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 593 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 530
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 389 381	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 637 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 648 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 647 ESI+: 643 FAB+: 664 ESI+: 662	50 55	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 609 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 603 FAB+: 530
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359 360 361 362 363 364 365 3667 368 367 371 372 373 374 377 3876 377 3878	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 680 ESI+: 565 FAB+: 607 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 591 ESI+: 642 FAB+: 613 ESI+: 651 FAB+: 657 FAB+: 637 FAB+: 637 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 631 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 648 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 702 FAB+: 601 ESI+: 647 ESI+: 643 FAB+: 664 ESI+: 662	50 55	419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444			FAB+: 592 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 537 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 550 FAB+: 587 FAB+: 575 FAB+: 566 FAB+: 551 FAB+: 530 FAB+: 510 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 508 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 608 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 601 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 593 FAB+: 613 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 539 FAB+: 530

TA	BLE 286-con	tinued				TABLE 288-continued
450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 540 ESI+: 515 FAB+: 540 FAB+: 596 ESI+: 595 ESI+: 595 ESI+: 595 ESI+: 595 FAB+: 571	5 10	5177 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 35	34 34 34 34 34 34 34	4 FAB+: 567 4 FAB+: 595 4 FAB+: 595 4 FAB+: 611 4 FAB+: 637 4 FAB+: 638 4 FAB+: 550 4 FAB+: 596 4 FAB+: 596 4 FAB+: 609 4 ESI-: 627 5 FAB+: 596
	TABLE 28	7		527 528 529	4	5 FAB+: 623 4 ESI+: 674 4 ESI-: 571
459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	FAB+: 571 FAB+: 538 FAB+: 605 ESI+: 618 ESI+: 606 ESI+: 746 ESI+: 690 ESI+: 703 ESI+: 692 ESI+: 746	15	530 531 532	4	NMR1: 1.19 (3H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.12-3.48 (2H, m), 3.55 (1H, s), 4.01-4.13 (1H, m), 4.28-4.38 (1H, m), 4.47-4.60 (1H, m), 4.80-4.97 (3H, m), 5.73 (1H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.01-7.09 (1H, m), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 2.0, 8.4 Hz), 7.39-7.69 (5H, m), 7.91-8.08 (3H, m), 11.67 (1H, s), 13.04 (1H, brs) 4 ESI+: 661 4 ESI-: 571 4 FAB+: 644
469 470	1 1	ESI+: 732 ESI+: 718				TADI F 200
471 472 473	1 1 1	ESI+: 692 ESI+: 692 FAB+: 642	25	533	4	TABLE 289 ESI+: 666
473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ESI+: 732 ESI+: 732 ESI+: 606 ESI+: 746 FAB+: 618 ESI+: 638 ESI+: 692 ESI+: 605 FAB+: 543 ESI+: 557 FAB+: 571 FAB+: 571 FAB+: 574 ESI+: 674 ESI+: 674 FAB+: 597 FAB+: 589 FAB+: 589 FAB+: 586 FAB+: 567 FAB+: 567 FAB+: 545 ESI-: 567 FAB+: 567	30 35 40 45	533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	ESI+: 666 ESI+: 665 ESI+: 665 ESI+: 665 ESI+: 645 FAB+: 688 ESI+: 674 ESI+: 674 NMR1: 1.00-2.30 (8H, m), 2.94 (3H, s), 3.58 (3H, s), 4.07 (1H, brs), 4.74 (1H, d, J = 11.0 Hz), 4.77 (1H, d, J = 11.0 Hz), 5.18 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 6.88 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.08-7.11 (1H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.30 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.43-7.48 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.93-7.96 (1H, m), 11.42 (1H, s), 12.34 (1H, brs) FAB+: 710 NMR1: 0.48-0.71 (1H, m), 1.01-1.37 (4H, m), 1.40-1.65 (2H, m), 2.46-2.59 (1H, m), 2.78 (3H, s), 3.15-3.50 (2H, m), 4.66-4.84 (3H, m), 5.17 (1H, s), 6.68 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.02-7.09 (1H, m), 7.12-7.20 (3H, m), 7.27-7.40 (2H, m), 7.46 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.57 (1H, brs) ESI+: 702 ESI-: 702 FAB+: 638 FAB+: 624 ESI+: 702 ESI+: 676 ESI+: 676 ESI+: 678
500 1 FAB+: 573 501 1 ESI+: 592 502 1 FAB+: 603 503 1 ESI+: 565 504 1 FAB+: 565 505 1 FAB+: 573 506 1 FAB+: 505 507 1 ESI+: 557 32 32 FAB+: 623 508 32 FAB+: 659 509 32 ESI+: 659			55	553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	ESI-: 688 ESI+: 690 FAB+: 660 ESI+: 660 ESI+: 666 FAB+: 620 ESI+: 596 ESI+: 660 FAB+: 583 ESI+: 583
510 32 FAB+: 610 511 32 ESI+: 582 512 32 ESI+: 596						TABLE 290
513 32 FAB+: 610 514 32 FAB+: 582 515 32 FAB+: 596 33 33 FAB+: 496 516 34 FAB+: 581			65			563 4 ESI+: 660 564 4 ESI+: 660 565 4 ESI+: 678 566 4 FAB+: 678

	TABLE 290-cont	inued		TA	ABLE 291-con	tinued	
567	4	ESI+: 690		621	5	FAB+: 538	_
568	4	FAB+: 718		30	30	FAB+: 632	
569	4	ESI+: 647	=	622	30	ESI+: 648	
570 571	4 4	ESI+: 678 FAB+: 678	5	623	28	FAB+: 568	
572	38	FAB+: 592					
573	39	ESI+: 569					
574	39	ESI+: 582					
575	39	ESI+: 602			TABLE 29:	2	
576	39	FAB+: 565	10	28	20	FAB+: 568	_
577 578	39 39	FAB+: 636 FAB+: 573		624	28 28	FAB+: 568	
16	16	FAB+: 579		24	24	ESI+: 607	
15	15	ESI-: 579		625	19	ESI+: 632	
22	22	ESI+: 716		626	19	FAB+: 674	
43	43	FAB+: 680	15	627	19	ESI+: 672	
29	29	ESI+: 666		628	19	ESI+: 688	
23	23	ESI+: 700		629 630	19 19	FAB+: 654 FAB+: 674	
41 579	41 23	FAB+: 624 ESI+: 830		631	19	ESI+: 690	
13	13	FAB+: 617		632	19	ESI+: 584	
580	13	FAB+: 609		633	19	ESI+: 613	
581	13	FAB+: 577	20	19	19	ESI+: 690	
582	13	FAB+: 577		634	19	ESI+: 647	
583	13	FAB+: 618		635	19	ESI+: 632	
14	14	FAB+: 645		636 25	19 25	FAB+: 690 ESI+: 633	
584	12	FAB+: 576		637	25	FAB+: 690	
12	12	FAB+: 616	25	26	26	FAB+: 526	
585 586	12 12	FAB+: 617 ESI+: 617		17-2	17	FAB+: 568	
587	12	FAB+: 608		17-1	17	FAB+: 550	
588	12	FAB+: 678		638	1	ESI+: 724	
589	12	ESI+: 617		639	1	ESI+: 780	
590	12	FAB+: 615		640 53	53 53	ESI+: 650 ESI+: 664	
591	12	FAB+: 562	30	641	30	ESI+: 648	
592	12	FAB+: 630		642	1	ESI+: 662	
593	12	FAB+: 616		45	45	ESI+: 632	
				643	4	ESI+: 676	
				644	1	ESI+: 623	
			35	645	1	ESI+: 748	
	TABLE 291			646 647	1 1	ESI+: 704 ESI+: 688	
594	12	FAB+: 608		648	1	FAB+: 676	
595	12	FAB+: 580			4		
596	12	FAB+: 610		649	1	ESI+: 690	
18	18	ESI+: 684	40		4	E15 510	
597	18	FAB+: 592	40	650	4	FAB+: 718 FAB+: 767	
598	18	ESI+: 606		651 52	3 52	ESI+: 663	
599 600	18 18	ESI+: 606 ESI+: 608		32	32	Lb11. 003	
21	21	ESI+: 598					
601	21	ESI+: 674					
20	20	ESI+: 737	45		TABLE 29	3	
27	27	FAB+: 593					—
40	40	ESI-: 568		652	19	ESI+: 648	
602	40	FAB+: 569		653	1	FAB+: 611	
8 603	8 6	FAB+: 577 FAB+: 566		654	19 4	ESI+: 674	
604	6	FAB+: 540	50	655	1	ESI+: 674	
605	6	FAB+: 540	30	055	4	10111071	
606	6	FAB+: 524		656	1	FAB+: 615	
6	6	FAB+: 564		657	1	FAB+: 615	
607	6	FAB+: 524		51	51	ESI+: 598	
42	42	ESI+: 648		658	1	FAB+: 665	
31 608	31 5	FAB+: 638 ESI+: 526	55	659 660	3 1	ESI+: 631 ESI+: 695	
609	5	ESI+: 484		661	43	ESI+: 624	
610	5	FAB+: 538		662	41	ESI+: 680	
611	5	FAB+: 582		663	55	ESI+: 638	
612	5	ESI+: 510		664	20	ESI+: 767	
613	5	ESI+: 510	60	665	6	ESI+: 703	
614	5	ESI+: 510	00		12	DOT 551	
615	5	ESI+: 510		666	4	ESI+: 651	
616 617	5 5	FAB+: 582 FAB+: 508		667 668	3 39	ESI+: 631 ESI+: 675	
618	5	FAB+: 508		46	46	FAB+: 660	
618 619	5 5	FAB+: 508 FAB+: 536		46 669	46 1	FAB+: 660 FAB+: 673	
619 620	5 5	FAB+: 536 FAB+: 536	65	669 670	1 1	FAB+: 673 ESI+: 721	
619	5	FAB+: 536	65	669	1	FAB+: 673	

TABLE 293-continued					TABLE 295-continued					ntinued
					•	710	-1		<i>273</i> -00	IIIIIuou
		671 672	1 1	ESI+: 704 FAB+: 672		710 711	1 19	ESI+: 751 ESI+: 708		
		673	1	ESI+: 731		712	19	ESI+: 708		
		674	1	ESI+: 710	5				-1.87 (8H, m), 2	2.11-2.26 (1H, m), 2.59-2.74
			19							5.40 (2H, m), 3.51 (2H, s),
		675	19	ESI+: 648				3.75 (1H, s),	3.93 (1H, brs),	5.24 (1H, s), 6.41-6.54 (1H,
		676	19	FAB+: 675				m), 6.85 (1H,	d, J = 8.0 Hz	7.01-7.23 (6H, m), 7.39-
		677	1	ESI+: 695						= 2.0 Hz), 7.89-7.98 (1H, m),
		678	1	ESI+: 735	10				s), 12.28 (1H, bi	rs)
		679	1	ESI+: 710		713	19	ESI+: 631		
			19			714	19	ESI+: 633		
		680	1	ESI+: 688		715 57	3 57	ESI+: 767 ESI+: 701		
			19	707 (88		716	4	FAB+: 650		
		681	P8	ESI-: 675		717	32	ESI+: 596		
			P9		15	718		ESI+: 663		
			1			719	1	FAB+: 596		
					•	720	1	ESI+: 572		
						721	4	ESI+: 641		
			TABLE 29	1		722	32	FAB+: 610		
			IADLE 29		. 20	723	21	ESI+: 596		
682	1	FAB+: 658				724	21	FAB+: 596		
683	4	ESI+: 663				725	1	FAB+: 751		
684	1	FAB+: 611				726 727	1 1	ESI+: 639 ESI+: 639		
49	49	FAB+: 689				728	P9	ESI+: 639 ESI+: 617		
685 686	3	FAB+: 705			25	120	P40	LOIT. UI/		
686 687	4	FAB+: 597 FAB+: 633			25		1			
688	1	ESI+: 731				729	41	ESI+: 622		
55	55	FAB+: 663				730	52	ESI+: 647		
689	1	FAB+: 703				731	3	FAB+: 767		
690	20	FAB+: 674				732	52	FAB+: 663		
691	19	ESI+: 675			30	733	41	ESI+: 622		
692 693	1 19	ESI+: 744 ESI+: 688				734	18	ESI+: 682		
54	54	ESI+: 663				735		ESI+: 682		
694	3	FAB+: 719								
695	1	FAB+: 752								
696		ESI+: 714			35					
697	1 54	FAB+: 679							TABLE 2	96
698		ESI+: 648						736	21	ESI+: 672
699		FAB+: 700						737	41	ESI+: 698
700	1	ESI+: 735						738	21	ESI+: 672
				10-2.24 (1H, m), 2.69-2.83	40			739	4	ESI+: 589
				45 (5H, m), 3.73 (1H, s),	40			740	44	ESI-: 650
				.41-6.51 (1H, m), 6.85 (2H, m), 7.35-7.48 (4H, m),				741	1	ESI+: 782
				7.81 (2H, m), 7.88-7.96				742 743	1 1	ESI+: 538 ESI+: 538
			(1H, brs), 12.08					743 744	3	ESI+: 538 ESI+: 554
701	19	ESI+: 672	**					745	44	ESI-: 573
				11-2.26 (1H, m), 2.59-2.74	45			746	1	ESI+: 555
				40 (2H, m), 3.51 (2H, s),				747	1	ESI+: 563
				.24 (1H, s), 6.41-6.54 (1H, m), -7.23 (6H, m), 7.39-7.48				748	21	ESI+: 596
				Hz), 7.89-7.98 (1H, m), 8.08				59 740	59	ESI+: 681
		(1H, brs), 12.2	` ' '					749 750	3 41	ESI+: 554 ESI+: 622
702	19	FAB+: 595			50			750 751	19	ESI+: 622 ESI-: 623
703		FAB+: 589						752	19	FAB+: 710
704	1	ESI+: 669						753	19	ESI+: 633
705	1	FAB+: 555						754	19	ESI+: 708
706 707	1 1	ESI+: 746 FAB+: 531						755	19	ESI+: 631
707	1	ESI+: 678						756 757	1	ESI+: 645
					. 55			757 758	1 1	ESI+: 645 ESI+: 644
								50	50	ESI+: 687
								759	1	ESI+: 731
			TABLE 29	5				760	1	ESI+: 706
					•			761	19	ESI-: 609
44	44	ESI-: 650			60			762	19	FAB+: 675
709	4	FAB+: 718	оп + т = 60 т	z) 1.00.2.00./SH m) 2.10	-			763 764	19	ESI+: 650
				z), 1.00-2.00 (5H, m), 2.10- 7.2 Hz), 2.94 (3H, s), 3.18-				764 765	1 1	ESI+: 709 ESI-: 656
				98 (1H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 4.73				766	1	ESI+: 678
				I, d J = 11.3 Hz), 5.16 (1H, s),				767	44	ESI+: 667
				(3H, m), 7.05-7.50 (3H, m),				768	4	FAB+: 664
		, ,		d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.89-7.98 (1H,	65			769	44	ESI+: 650
		m), 11.39 (1H,	, urs)					770	1	ESI+: 720

	TABLE 296-con	tinued				TABLE 298-c	ontinued
771	1	ESI+: 643			829	1	ESI+: 715
772	19	ESI+: 587			58	58	ESI+: 672
773	19	ESI+: 664			830	1	ESI+: 526
774	1	ESI+: 779	5		831	1	ESI+: 526
//4	1	ESI+: //9			832	19	ESI+: 702
					833	19	ESI+: 702
					834	1	ESI+: 556
	TABLE 200	-			835	P33	ESI-: 601
	TABLE 29	/				1	
775	1	ESI+: 706	10		836	1	ESI+: 644
776	P8	ESI+: 633			837	1	ESI+: 567
770	P9	E31+. 033			838	58	ESI+: 595
	1				839	11	ESI+: 580
777	35	ESI+: 597			840	35	ESI+: 596
48	48	ESI+: 689			841	1	ESI-: 680
778	19	ESI+: 650	15		842	1	FAB+: 605
779	1	FAB+: 633			843	1	ESI+: 721
780	1	ESI+: 661					
781	4	ESI+: 619					
782	1	ESI-: 577					
783	1	ESI+: 631				TABLE 2	299
784	1	ESI+: 631	20				
785	48	ESI+: 601		844	1 ESI+: 0		
786	48	ESI+: 601		845	19 ESI+: (
787	1	ESI+: 672		846	19 ESI+: :		
	19			847	P33 FAB+:	541	
788	21	ESI+: 612			1		
789	3	ESI+: 613	25	848	1 FAB+:		
790	4	ESI+: 647		849	1 FAB+:		
791	19	ESI+: 617		850	1 FAB+:		
792	19	ESI+: 617		851	1 FAB+:		
793	P9	ESI+: 678		852	1 ESI+: '		
794	1 1	ESI+: 714		853 854	58 ESI+: : 1 FAB+:		
794 795	19	ESI+: 658	30	855	1 FAB+:		
793 796	19	ESI+: 658		856	4 ESI+:		
797	41	ESI+: 638		850			2.94 (3H, s), 3.58 (3H, s), 4.07
798	1	ESI+: 562					11.0 Hz), 4.77 (1H, d, J =
799	1	ESI+: 562					5 (1H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 6.88
800	1	FAB+: 744					11 (1H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, J =
801	19	ESI+: 688	35				0 Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, J =
802	1	ESI+: 667					0 Hz), 7.43-7.48 (2H, m), 7.64
803	19	ESI+: 611					96 (1H, m), 11.42 (1H, s),
804	44	ESI-: 634				1H, brs)	
805	3	ESI+: 703		857	1 FAB+:		
56	56	ESI: 661		858	1 ESI+: 0	627	
806	4	ESI+: 650	40	859	19 ESI+: :	571	
807	44	ESI+: 636		860	1 ESI+: :	540	
808	19	ESI+: 658		861	1 ESI+: :		
809	19	ESI+: 581		862	1 ESI+: :		
				863	1 ESI+: :		
				864	1 ESI+: :		
			45	865	1 ESI+: :		
	TABLE 298	3		866	1 ESI+: :		
				867	1 ESI+: :		
810	1	ESI+: 671		868 869	1 ESI+: 0 1 ESI+: 1		
811	1	ESI+: 671		870	1 ESI+: :		
812 813	1 P23	ESI-: 718 ESI-: 641	50	871	1 FAB+:		
813	1	ES1-: 041	30	872	1 FAB+:		
814	1	ESI+: 687		873	1 ESI+: :		
815	1	ESI+: 687		874	1 ESI+: :		
816	19	ESI+: 587		875	1 ESI+: 0	608	
817	19	ESI+: 664		876	21 ESI+: :	598	
818	P23	ESI+: 744	55	877	1 FAB+:	728	
	1		33				
819	1	ESI+: 667					
820	19	ESI+: 611					
821	19	ESI+: 688				TABLE 3	300
822	P9	ESI+: 681					
	1		60		878	1	FAB+: 651
	4		00		879	1	FAB+: 603
823	1	FAB+: 666			880	1	FAB+: 764
	44	DOT COS			881	1	FAB+: 687
824	1	ESI+: 655			882	1	FAB+: 764
825	4	ESI+: 641			883	1	FAB+: 689
826 827	1	ESI+: 513	65		884	1	ESI+: 766
827 828	36 1	ESI+: 599 ESI+: 792	0.5		885 886	1 1	ESI+: 689 ESI+: 764
	1	1.01T. /92			000	1	LOIT. / UT

386 TABLE 302

887	1	ESI+: 687
888	1	ESI-: 665
889	1	FAB+: 601
890	1	ESI+: 691
891	1	ESI+: 691
892	P9	ESI+: 678
	1	
893	1	ESI+: 714
894	1	FAB+: 637
895	1	FAB+: 758
896	1	ESI+: 758
897	1	FAB+: 636
898	P33	ESI+: 622
	1	
899	P33	APCI+: 435
	1	
	_	

TABLE 301

	11 IBEE 301	_
No	Structure	_
1	ODES CH3 OHN OHN CI	30
	N N O N CI	35
2	O = S CH ₃ OHN N'' CI	40
3	N N O N CI	45
J	HOOC HOOC	50
4	$H_{3}C$ $H_{3}C$ $H_{5}C$ $H_{5}C$	55
	HO O N''' CI	60
		65

INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

The compound (1) of the present invention as described above is useful as a therapeutic agent for the diseases in which BB2 receptors are related, in particular, for IBS since it has an excellent BB2 receptor antagonistic activity, and further, it exhibits excellent efficacy regarding bowel movement disorders

The invention claimed is:

1. A method of antagonizing BB2 receptor in a patient suffering from irritable bowel syndrome, comprising administering to the patient in need thereof a compound represented by the formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

$$(R^5)_m$$
 R^1
 R^2
 R^3

in which groups R¹-R⁵ and m are as follows

 $R^1\colon lower alkylene-OH, lower alkylene-N(R^0)(R^6), lower alkylene-CO_2R^0, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heterocyclic group, -(lower alkylene substituted with —OR^0)-aryl or lower alkylene-heterocyclic group, wherein the lower alkylene, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl and heterocyclic group in <math display="inline">R^1$ may each be substituted,

R°: the same as or different from each other, each representing —H or lower alkyl,

 $R^6: R^0, -C(O)-R^0, -CO_2$ -lower alkyl or $-S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl,

R²: lower alkyl, lower alkylene-OR⁰, lower alkylene-aryl, lower alkylene-heterocyclic group, lower alkylene-N (R⁰)CO-aryl, lower alkylene-O-lower alkylene-aryl, —CO₂R⁰, —C(O)N(R)₂, —C(O)N(R⁰)-aryl,) —C(O) N(R⁰)-lower alkylene-aryl, or aryl, wherein the aryl and heterocyclic group in R² may each be substituted,

R³: —H or lower alkyl, or R² and R³ may be combined to form C₂₋₆ alkylene,

 R^4 : $-N(R^7)(R^8)$, $-N(R^0)$ —OH, $-N(R^{10})$ —OR⁷, $-N(R^0)$ — $N(R^0)$ — $N(R^0)$, $-N(R^0)$ —S(O)₂-aryl, or $-N(R^0)$ —S(O)₂— R^7 , wherein the aryl in R^4 may be substituted,

R⁷: lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, lower alkylene-CN, lower alkylene-OR⁰, lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R⁰)₂, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R⁰)N (R⁰)₂, lower alkylene-C(□NH)NH₂, lower alkylene-C(□NOH)NH₂, heteroaryl, lower alkylene-X-aryl, or

35

40

50

55

60

387

lower alkylene-X-heterocyclic group, wherein the lower alkylene, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclic group in \mathbb{R}^7 may each be substituted,

X: single bond, -O—, -C(O)—, $-N(R^{\circ})$, $-S(O_p$ —, or *— $C(O)N(R^{\circ})$ —, wherein * in X represents a bond to blower alkylene,

m: an integer of 0 to 3,

p: an integer of 0 to 2,

R⁸: —H or lower alkyl, or R⁷ and R⁸ may be combined to 10 form lower alkylene-N(R⁹)-lower alkylene, lower alkylene-cH(R⁹)-lower alkylene, lower alkylene-arylene-lower alkylene, or lower alkylene-arylene-C(O)—,

 R^9 : aryl and heteroaryl which may each be substituted, R^{10} : H lower alkyl, or —C(O) R^0 ,

 R^5 : lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, halogen, nitro, $-OR^0$, -O-halogeno-lower alkyl, $-N(R^0)_2$, -O-lower alkylene- CO_2R^0 , or -O-lower alkylene-aryl, wherein the aryl in R^5 may be substituted, provided that, when R^4 is $-N(R^7)(R^8)$,

- (1) a compound wherein R¹ is unsubstituted cyclopentyl and R² is unsubstituted 2-thienyl;
- (2) a compound wherein R^1 is unsubstituted cyclohexyl and R^2 is 4-methoxyphenyl;
- (3) a compound wherein R¹ is 4-methoxyphenyl and R² is 4-methoxyphenyl; and
- (4) a compound wherein R¹ is (morpholin-4-yl)ethyl and R² is 4-ethoxyphenyl are excluded, and

further provided that, 2,3-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,

- 3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-cyclopropyl-N-(2-furylmethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-cyclopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- ethyl 3-{3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4-{[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]carbamoyl}-1-oxo-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl}propanoate,
- N-benzyl-3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-oxo-2-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-(2-furylmethyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquino-line-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(2-furylmethyl)-2-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide, and
- (4-chlorophenyl)[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)carbamoyl]-1-oxo-3-,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2 (1H)-yl]acetic acid are excluded.
- 2. A method of treating irritable bowel syndrome in a patient, comprising administering to the patient suffering 65 from irritable bowel syndrome a compound represented by the formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

388

$$(R^5)_m$$
 R^4
 Q

in which groups R1-R5 and m are as follows

R¹: lower alkylene-OH, lower alkylene-N(R⁰)(R⁶), lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heterocyclic group, -(lower alkylene substituted with —OR⁰)-aryl or lower alkylene-heterocyclic group, wherein the lower alkylene, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl and heterocyclic group in R¹ may each be substituted,

R^o: the same as or different from each other, each representing —H or lower alkyl,

 $R^6: R^0, -C(O) - R^0, -CO_2$ -lower alkyl or $-S(O)_2$ -lower alkyl.

 $R^2\colon lower alkyl, lower alkylene-OR^0, lower alkylene-aryl, lower alkylene-heterocyclic group, lower alkylene-N (R^0)CO-aryl, lower alkylene-O-lower alkylene-aryl, <math display="inline">-CO_2R^0, -C(O)N(R)_2, -C(O)N(R^0)-aryl, -C(O)N(R^0)-lower alkylene-aryl, or aryl, wherein the aryl and heterocyclic group in <math display="inline">R^2$ may each be substituted,

 R^3 : —H or lower alkyl, or R^2 and R^3 may be combined to form C_{2-6} alkylene,

 R^4 : $-N(R^7)(R^8)$, $-N(R^0)$ —OH, $-N(R^{10})$ —OR⁷, $-N(R^0)$ — $N(R^0)(R^7)$, $-N(R^0)$ — $S(O)_2$ -aryl, or $-N(R^0)$ — $S(O)_2$ — R^7 , wherein the aryl in R^4 may be substituted,

R⁷: lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, lower alkylene-CN, lower alkylene-OR⁰, lower alkylene-CO₂R⁰, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R⁰)₂, lower alkylene-C(O)N(R⁰)N (R⁰)₂, lower alkylene-C(=NH)NH₂, lower alkylene-C (=NOH)NH₂, heteroaryl, lower alkylene-X-aryl, or lower alkylene-X-heterocyclic group, wherein the lower alkylene, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclic group in R⁷ may each be substituted,

X: single bond, -O—, -C(O)—, $-N(R^{0})$, $-S(O_{p}$ —, or *— $C(O)N(R^{0})$ —, wherein * in X represents a bond to lower alkylene.

m: an integer of 0 to 3,

p: an integer of 0 to 2,

R⁸: —H or lower alkyl, or R⁷ and R⁸ may be combined to form lower alkylene-N(R⁹)-lower alkylene, lower alkylene-CH(R⁹)-lower alkylene, lower alkylene-arylene-lower alkylene, or lower alkylene-arylene-C(O)—,

 R^9 : aryl and heteroaryl which may each be substituted, R^{10} : —H, lower alkyl, or — $C(O)R^0$,

 R^5 : lower alkyl, halogeno-lower alkyl, halogen, nitro, $-OR^\circ$, -O-halogeno-lower alkyl, $-N(R^\circ)_2$, -O-lower alkylene- CO_2R° , or -O-lower alkylene-aryl, wherein the aryl in R^5 may be substituted, provided that, when R^4 is $-N(R^7)(R^8)$,

 (1) a compound wherein R¹ is unsubstituted cyclopentyl and R² is unsubstituted 2-thienyl;

(2) a compound wherein R¹ is unsubstituted cyclohexyl and R² is 4-methoxyphenyl;

(3) a compound wherein R¹ is 4-methoxyphenyl and R² is 4-methoxyphenyl; and

(4) a compound wherein R¹ is (morpholin-4-yl)ethyl and R² is 4-ethoxyphenyl are excluded, and

- further provided that, 2,3-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.
- 3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-cyclopropyl-N-(2-furylmethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-cyclopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide.
- ethyl 3-{3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4-{[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]carbamoyl}-1-oxo-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl}propanoate,
- N-benzyl-3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1-oxo-2-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-(2-furylmethyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquino-line-4-carboxamide,
- 3-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N-(2-furylmethyl)-2-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxamide, and

- (4-chlorophenyl)[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)carbamoyl]-1-oxo-3-,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2 (1H)-yl]acetic acid are excluded.
- 3. The method as described in claim 2, wherein R³ is —H.
- **4**. The method as described in claim **3**, wherein R² is phenyl which may be substituted with halogen, lower alkyl, or —OR⁰
- 5. The method as described in claim 4 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^4 is $-N(R^0)$ -lower alkylene-(aryl or heteroaryl, which may each be substituted), or $-N(R^0)$ -O-lower alkylene-(aryl or heteroaryl, which may each be substituted).
- 6. The method as described in claim 5, wherein R¹ is (lower alkylene)-OH or substituted cycloalkyl {wherein said lower alkylene may be substituted with a member selected from the group consisting of —OH and phenyl (which may be substituted with halogen, lower alkyl, or —OR°), and said substituted cycloalkyl is substituted with a member selected from the group consisting of —OR°, —N(R°)₂, —N(R°)C(O)R°, 20 —N(R°)-lower alkylene-OR°, —N(R°)S(O)₂-lower alkylene-OR°), —N(R°)S(O)₂-lower alkylene-OR°).
 - 7. The method according to claim 2, wherein the compound is (4-{[({[(3R,4R)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-{ (1S,2S)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]cyclohexyl}-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl}amino)oxy]methyl}phenyl) acetic acid, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

* * * * *